

Military science (General)

- Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
- 1 English
 2 French
 3 German
 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
 7 Congresses
 Almanacs
 By region or country
 9 United States
 10.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
 For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
 Museums. Exhibitions
 13.A1 General works
 13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 14 Collections. Collected works
 Early through 1700
 1701-
 15 Several authors
 17 Individual authors
 19 Addresses, essays, lectures
 20 Facetiae, satire, etc.
 War. Philosophy. Military sociology
 Cf. CB481 War and civilization
 Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
 General works
 21 Through 1945
 21.2 1946-
 Military sociology
 21.5 General works
 21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
 21.75 Women and the military
 Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
- 22 Ethics. Morale
 22.3 Military psychology
 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 24 General works
 25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
 26 Military symbols and abbreviations
 History of military science
 For military history, see classes D-F
 Cf. TP268 History of explosives
 Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

- History of military science -- Continued
- 27 General works
Ancient
- 29 General works
- 31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
- 33 Greek
- 35 Roman
- 37 Medieval
Modern
- 39 General works
- 41 19th century
- 42 20th century
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army,
etc., of particular countries see UA21+
- 45 Historiography
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history
of a particular country, see classes D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+
- 51 Collective
By region or country
United States
- 52 Collective
- 53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Other regions or countries
- 54.A-Z Collective. By region or country, A-Z
- 55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
By region or country
- 56 United States
- 57.A-Z Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By name, A-Z*
- 58 Great Britain
- 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special clubs. By place, A-Z*
- General works
- 101 Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
- 102 1789-
- 104 General special
- 105 Popular works
- 106 Juvenile works

- 108 Textbooks. By author
Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
- (109) Addresses, essays, lectures
see U19
- 110 Soldiers' handbooks
General works
By region or country
United States
- 113 General works
- 113.5 Confederate States
- 114.A-.W States, A-W
- 115.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
- 120 General works
By region or country
United States
- 123 General works
- 123.5 Confederate States
- 124.A-.W States, A-W
- 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Officers' handbooks
- 130 General works
By region or country
United States
- 133 General works
- 133.5 Confederate States
- 134.A-.W States, A-W
- 135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Handbooks for militia and volunteers
- 140 General works
By region or country
United States
- 143 General works
- 143.5 Confederate States
- 144.A-.W States, A-W
- 145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military planning
- 150 General works
By region or country
United States
- 153 General works
- 153.5 Confederate States
- 154.A-.W States, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Strategy
- 161 General works
Early through 1788

- Strategy
 - General works -- Continued
 - 162 1789-
 - 162.6 Deterrence
 - 163 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Tactics
 - General works
 - 164 Early through 1810
 - 165 1811-
 - 166 Study and teaching. Training
 - 167 General special
 - 167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 167.5.A35 Advanced guard
 - 167.5.A37 Airborne operations
 - 167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
 - 167.5.D37 Deception
 - 167.5.D4 Desert warfare
 - 167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
 - 167.5.E57 Envelopment
 - 167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
 - 167.5.F6 Forest fighting
 - 167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
 - Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
 - 167.5.I85 Island warfare
 - 167.5.J8 Jungle warfare
 - 167.5.L5 Lightning war
 - 167.5.M3 Machine-gun warfare
 - 167.5.M6 Motorized units
 - 167.5.N5 Night fighting
 - 167.5.P6 Polar warfare
 - 167.5.R34 Raids
 - 167.5.S32 Search and rescue operations
 - 167.5.S68 Stability operations
 - 167.5.S7 Street fighting
 - War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
 - 167.5.W5 Winter warfare
 - Logistics
 - 168 Drill manuals (all arms)
 - 169 Field service
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 173 General works
 - 173.5 Confederate States
 - States, A-W
 - 174.A-W
 - 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Encampments

- Encampments -- Continued
- 180 General works
By region or country
United States
- 183 General works
- 183.5 Confederate States
- 184.A-.W States, A-W
- 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Guard duty, outposts, etc.
- 190 General works
By region or country
United States
- 193 General works
- 193.5 Confederate States
- 194.A-.W States, A-W
- 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 200 Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
- 205 Stream crossing
Cf. UC320+ Transportation
Cf. UD317 Infantry
Cf. UE320 Cavalry
Cf. UF320 Artillery
Cf. UG335 Military engineering
- 210 Skirmishing
- 215 Rearguard action
- 220 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
- 225 Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
- 230 Riot duty
- 240 Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
- 241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
- 243 Prolonged war
- Maneuvers (combined arms)
- 250 General works
By region or country
United States
- 253 General works
- 253.5 Confederate States
- 254.A-.W States, A-W
- 255.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 260 Joint operations. Combined operations
- 261 Amphibious warfare
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 262 Commando tactics
- 263 Atomic warfare

Atomic weapons

Class here technical and administrative works

For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military policy of that nation

Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs

Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs

264

General works

United States

264.3

General works

264.4.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

264.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

265

Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)

270

Peacekeeping forces

Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.

280

General works

By region or country

United States

283

General works

283.5

Confederate States

284.A-.W

States, A-W

285.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds

290

General works

By region or country

United States

293

General works

293.5

Confederate States

294.A-.W

States, A-W

294.5.A-Z

Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z

e.g.

294.5.H8

Humphreys

294.5.P6

Plattsburg

295.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artillery and rifle ranges

300

General works

By region or country

United States

303

General works

303.5

Confederate States

304.A-.W

States, A-W

305.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

War games. Kriegsspiel

Including use of model soldiers

310

General works

310.2

Computer war games

- 311 Military miniatures and models
Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
- 312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
- 313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.)
see UA10+
- 320 Physical training of soldiers
General works
By region or country
United States
- 323 General works
- 323.5 Confederate States
- 324.A-.W States, A-W
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military sports
- 327 General works
- 328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 330 Transmission of orders in the field
- Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
- 350 General works
By region or country
United States
- 353 General works
- 353.5 Confederate States
- 354.A-.W States, A-W
- 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Colors. Color guards
- 360 General works
By region or country
United States
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-.W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison service
- 370 General works
By region or country
United States
- 373 General works
- 373.5 Confederate States
- 374.A-.W States, A-W
- 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Safety education and measures in armies
- 380 General works
By region or country
United States

Safety education and measures in armies

By region or country

United States -- Continued

383

General works

383.5

Confederate States

384.A-.W

States, A-W

385.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research

390

General works

By region or country

United States

393

General works

393.5

General special

Including human engineering

394.A-Z

Special institutions. By place, A-Z

395.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training

History

400

General works

401

Ancient

402

Medieval

403

Modern

General works

404

Through 1800

1801-

405

General works

405.5

Juvenile works

By region or country

America

407

General works

United States

408

General works

408.3

General special

Including training, etc.

408.5

Examinations

Including training, etc.

409.A-.W

States, A-W

United States. Military Academy, West Point

(410.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KF7313-KF7313.55

Administration

410.C3

Regulations

410.C4

General orders

410.C5

Conduct grades

410.C7

Circulars

410.C8

Memoranda

410.E1

Annual report of Superintendent

Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States

United States. Military Academy, West Point

Administration -- Continued

- 410.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
- 410.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
- 410.E45 Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
- 410.E5 General congressional documents. By date
- 410.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
- 410.F3 Commencement orations
- 410.F5 Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
- 410.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
- 410.F8 Special days and events. By date
- 410.G3 Information for graduates
- 410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
- Registers
- 410.H3 Official annual
- 410.H4 Other official. By date
Nonofficial
- 410.H5 Cullum's register
- 410.H7-.H8 Other
- 410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
- 410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
- 410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
- 410.K5-.K7 Other
- 410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
- 410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
- 410.L3 Illustrated works. Views
- Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
- 410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
- 410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
- 410.N1 Class histories. By date
- 410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
- 410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including how to get to West Point
- Examination papers
- 410.R1 General works
- 410.R3 Entrance examinations
- 412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College
- 413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

Military education and training

By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

- 415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.
- 420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
- 425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
- 428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
- 428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
- 428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
- 428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.
- 428.7 Army Specialized Training Program
Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
- 429.A1 General works
- 429.A2-Z By name, A-Z
- 430.A-Z Private military schools. By name, A-Z
Under each:
- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | <i>Official publications</i> |
| .xA1-.xA4 | <i>Serial</i> |
| .xA5-.xA7 | <i>Nonserial</i> |
| .xA8-.xZ | <i>Other works. By author, A-Z</i> |
- Military instruction in public schools
- 435 General works
- 437.A-W States, A-W
- 438.A-Z Cities, A-Z
- 439.A-Z Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z
For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+
- 439.R6 Camp Roosevelt
- Canada
- 440 General works
- 442.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 443.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 444.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
- Mexico
- 445 General works
- 447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 448.A-Z States, A-Z
- 449.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
- Central America
- 450 General works

Military education and training

By region or country

America

Central America -- Continued

453.A-Z

Countries, A-Z

454.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455

General works

457.A-Z

Islands, A-Z

459.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465

General works

Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469

General works

470

General special

471.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Chile

475

General works

476

General special

477.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Colombia

478

General works

479

General special

480.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Ecuador

481

General works

482

General special

483.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Guianas

484

Guyana

485

Suriname

Military education and training

By region or country

America

South America

Guianas -- Continued

486

French Guiana

487.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Paraguay

488

General works

489

General special

490.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Peru

491

General works

492

General special

493.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Uruguay

494

General works

495

General special

496.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Venezuela

497

General works

498

General special

499.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Europe

505

General works

Great Britain

510

General works

511

Special periods

512.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

512.A5

Artillery

512.C2

Cavalry

512.E3

Economics

512.E5

Military engineering

512.I5

Infantry

512.L2

Language

512.P7

Programmed instruction

512.T5

Technology

513

Examinations (General)

For examinations of particular schools, see the school

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

(518.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097.W6

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich -- Continued

Administration

Regulations

518.C1

General works

518.C2

Standing orders

518.C3

Respecting admission

518.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

518.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

518.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

518.F3

Addresses to students (General)

518.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

518.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

518.H1

Official annual

518.H5

Other

Graduate publications

518.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

518.K3

Class histories, etc.

518.L1

General works. Histories

518.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

518.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

518.Q1

General works

518.Q3

Entrance

518.Q5

Final

Courses

518.Q7

General works

518.Q9

Special

518.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097.S3

Administration

Regulations

520.C1

General works

520.C2

Standing orders

520.C3

Respecting admission

520.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

520.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

520.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Military College, Sandhurst

Administration -- Continued

520.F3

Addresses to students (General)

520.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

520.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

520.H1

Official annual

520.H5

Other

Graduate publications

520.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

520.K3

Class histories, etc.

520.L1

General works. Histories

520.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

520.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

520.Q1

General works

520.Q3

Entrance

520.Q5

Final

Courses

520.Q7

General works

520.Q9

Special

520.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Staff College, Camberley

(525.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

525.C1

General works

525.C2

Standing orders

525.C3

Respecting admission

525.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

525.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

525.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

525.F3

Addresses to students (General)

525.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

525.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

525.H1

Official annual

525.H5

Other

Graduate publications

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Staff College, Camberley

Graduate publications -- Continued

525.K1 Reunions of graduate associations

525.K3 Class histories, etc.

525.L1 General works. Histories

525.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z

525.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

525.Q1 General works

525.Q3 Entrance

525.Q5 Final

Courses

525.Q7 General works

525.Q9 Special

525.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1) Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

530.C1 General works

530.C2 Standing orders

530.C3 Respecting admission

530.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

530.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

530.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date

530.F3 Addresses to students (General)

530.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material

530.G3 Information for graduates

Registers

530.H1 Official annual

530.H5 Other

Graduate publications

530.K1 Reunions of graduate associations

530.K3 Class histories, etc.

530.L1 General works. Histories

530.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z

530.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

530.Q1 General works

530.Q3 Entrance

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

School of Musketry, Hythe

Examinations and reports -- Continued

530.Q5

Final

Courses

530.Q7

General works

530.Q9

Special

530.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness

(533.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

533.C1

General works

533.C2

Standing orders

533.C3

Respecting admission

533.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

533.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

533.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

533.F3

Addresses to students (General)

533.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

533.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

533.H1

Official annual

533.H5

Other

Graduate publications

533.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

533.K3

Class histories, etc.

533.L1

General works. Histories

533.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

533.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

533.Q1

General works

533.Q3

Entrance

533.Q5

Final

Courses

533.Q7

General works

533.Q9

Special

533.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Ordnance College, Woolwich

(535.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Ordnance College, Woolwich -- Continued

Administration

Regulations

535.C1

General works

535.C2

Standing orders

535.C3

Respecting admission

535.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

535.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

535.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

535.F3

Addresses to students (General)

535.F7

Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material

535.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

535.H1

Official annual

535.H5

Other

Graduate publications

535.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

535.K3

Class histories, etc.

535.L1

General works. Histories

535.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

535.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

535.Q1

General works

535.Q3

Entrance

535.Q5

Final

Courses

535.Q7

General works

535.Q9

Special

535.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Military Engineering, Chatham

(540.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KD6097

Administration

Regulations

540.C1

General works

540.C2

Standing orders

540.C3

Respecting admission

540.E1

Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant,
etc.

540.E3

Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors

540.E5

Hearings before legislative committees. By date

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

School of Military Engineering, Chatham

Administration -- Continued

540.F3

Addresses to students (General)

540.F7

Other documents and reports. By date

Including semiofficial material

540.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

540.H1

Official annual

540.H5

Other

Graduate publications

540.K1

Reunions of graduate associations

540.K3

Class histories, etc.

540.L1

General works. Histories

540.M1A-.M1Z

Biography, A-Z

540.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

Examinations and reports

540.Q1

General works

540.Q3

Entrance

540.Q5

Final

Courses

540.Q7

General works

540.Q9

Special

540.R1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

543.A-Z

Other government military schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

543.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools

545

Aldershot Camp

548.A-Z

Private military schools. By place, A-Z

e.g.

548.A2

Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College

549

Military training in universities, public schools, etc.

Officers' Training Corps

Boys' units. Apprentices' schools

549.2

General works

549.3.A-Z

Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z

549.5

Ireland. Irish Free State

Austria. Austria-Hungary

550

General works

551

Special periods

552.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

552.5

Examinations

553.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Austria. Austria-Hungary -- Continued

554.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Belgium

555

General works

556

Special periods

557.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

557.5

Examinations

558.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

559.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark

560

General works

561

Special periods

562.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

562.5

Examinations

563.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

564.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

France

565

General works

566

Special periods

567.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

567.5

Examinations

568.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

569.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany

Including West Germany

570

General works

571

Special periods

572.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

572.5

Examinations

573.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

574.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany

574.5

General works

574.51

Special periods

574.52.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

574.525

Examinations

574.53.A-Z

States, provinces, etc., A-Z

574.54.A-Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Greece

- 575 General works
- 576 Special periods
- 577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 577.5 Examinations
- 578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 579.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands

- 580 General works
- 581 Special periods
- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 582.5 Examinations
- 583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 584.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy

- 585 General works
- 586 Special periods
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 587.5 Examinations
- 588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 589.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

- 590 General works
- 591 Special periods
- 592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 592.5 Examinations
- 593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 594.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

- 595 General works
- 596 Special periods
- 597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 597.5 Examinations
- 598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Soviet Union

- 600 General works
- 601 Special periods
- 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Soviet Union -- Continued

- 602.5 Examinations
- 603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 604.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

- 605 General works
- 606 Special periods
- 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 607.5 Examinations
- 608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 609.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

- 610 General works
- 611 Special periods
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 612.5 Examinations
- 613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 614.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

- 615 General works
- 616 Special periods
- 617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 617.5 Examinations
- 618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 619.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

- 620 General works
- 621 Special periods
- 622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 622.5 Examinations
- 623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 624.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States

- 625 General works
- 626 Bulgaria
- 628 Romania
- 629 Yugoslavia
- 630.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 630.H9 Hungary

Military education and training

By region or country -- Continued

Asia

- 635 General works
China
- 640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
644.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
- India
- 645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
649.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
- Japan
- 650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
654.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
- Iran
- 655 General works
656 Special periods
657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
657.5 Examinations
658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
659.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
- 660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 670 General works
Egypt
- 680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
684.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

- Military education and training
- By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 700 General works
 - 701 Special periods
 - 702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 702.5 Examinations
 - 703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 704.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table U5
 - New Zealand
 - 705 General works
 - 706 Special periods
 - 707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 707.5 Examinations
 - 708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 - 709.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table U5
 - Pacific islands
 - 710 General works
 - 711 Special periods
 - 712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
 - 712.5 Examinations
 - 713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
 - 714.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table U5
 - Nonmilitary education in armies
 - 715 General works
 - By region or country
 - 716 United States
 - 717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military observations on special wars
 - see classes D-F
 - Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
 - Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
 - 750 General works
 - By period
 - Ancient
 - 755 General works
 - 757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+
 - Medieval
 - 760 General works
 - 763.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - Modern

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

Modern -- Continued

- 765 General works
- 766 American
- 767 English
- 768 French
- 769 German
- 770 Italian
- 771 Russian
- 772 Spanish
- 773 Other (not A-Z)

790 Military curiosities

Including collector's manuals

- 793 Weapons of mass destruction
 - Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
 - Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
 - Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795 Nonlethal weapons

History of arms and armor

Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799 Periodicals. Societies

General works

- 800.A2 Early works through 1800
- 800.A3-Z 1801-

Museums. Exhibitions

For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1 General works

804.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

By period

- 805 Ancient
- Medieval
- 810 General works
- 813.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - e. g.
- 813.B5 Beowulf
- 815 Modern
 - Cf. UD380+ Infantry
 - Cf. UF1+ Artillery

By region or country

- 818 United States
 - Cf. E98.A65 American Indians

- History of arms and armor
 By region or country -- Continued
- 819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
 e.g.
 819.M6 Mexico
 819.5 Eurasia
 820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
 e.g.
 820.S7 Spain
 821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
 822.A-Z Africa, A-Z
 823 Australia
 823.5 New Zealand
 Pacific islands see GN497.5+
- 825 Armor
- Swords and daggers
- 850 General works
 History
- 852 General works
 853 Ancient
 854 Medieval
 855 Modern
- 856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Fencing
 Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
- 860 General works
 Biography
- 862 Collective
 863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 865 Military sword exercises
 Cf. UD420+ Infantry
 Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
- 870 Broadsword exercises
- 871 Battle-axes. Maces
- 872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
- Arms for throwing projectiles
 By period
- Ancient and medieval
- 873 General works
- 875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
 Bows
 Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
 Cf. GV1183+ Archery
- 877 General works
- 878 Crossbows
- 879 Longbows
 Modern

History of arms and armor
 Arms for throwing projectiles
 By period
 Modern -- Continued
 Guns
 Including history and antiquities only
 For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see
 TS532+
 For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
 General works
 Artillery to 1800/1840
 Cf. UF1+ Artillery
 Small arms
 Cf. UD380+ Infantry
 General works
 By period
 Early to 1700/1800
 1700/1800-1860
 General works
 Gunflints
 19th-20th centuries
 By region or country, A-Z
 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies

880

883

884

885

886

888

889

897.A-Z

900

- Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation
- 10 General works
- 10.5 National security
- 10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
- 11 Military policy
- 11.5 Limited war
- 12 Mutual security programs
- 12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
- 12.8 Guards troops
- 12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
- 13 General organization of militia
- 14 Colonial troops. Native troops
For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries
see UA646+
- 15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
- 15.5 Foreign military bases
For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see
the sending country
For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
- 16 Military missions
- 17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
- Manpower
- 17.5.A2 General works
- 17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Industrial mobilization for war and defense
For specific wars, see classes D-F
- 18.A2 General works
- 18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
- 23.A2-Z General works
- 23.15 National Security Council
Department of Defense
- 23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
- 23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
- 23.6 History

By region or country

North America

United States -- Continued

23.7

Joint Chiefs of Staff

United States Army

Including mechanization of United States Army

24.A1-.A149

Annual reports of War Department

24.A15-.A16

Annual reports of the Department of the Army

24.A17-.A175

Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army

24.A18-.A19

Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army

24.A2-.A29

Annual reports of the Adjutant General

24.A3-.A39

Annual reports of the Military Secretary

24.A4-.A49

Annual reports of the Inspector General

24.A5-.A54

Annual reports of the general commanding the army

24.A55-.A675

Annual reports of the Chief of Staff

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see

KF7307

24.A7

Miscellaneous documents. By date

25

General works

25.5

Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of service

26.A2

General works

26.A3-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

27.A-Z

Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

27.C2

Department of California

27.P5

Division of the Philippines

Tactical units

27.3

Armies. By number and author

27.5

Divisions. By number and author

Infantry

28

General works

29

Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry. Armor

Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized
cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30

General works

31

Regiments. By number and author

Artillery

32

General works

33

Batteries, etc. By number and author

34.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

Green Berets see UA34.S64

34.R36

Rangers

By region or country

North America

United States

United States Army

Other special troops. By name, A-Z -- Continued

34.S64

Special Forces. Green Berets

Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+

Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+

Lists of veterans

37

General works

39.A-W

By state, A-W

Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

General works

42.A1-.A59

United States documents

42.A6

Periodicals. Societies

42.A7-Z

Other works. By author

43.A-W

Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45

Armed Forces women's reserves

Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's
Army CorpsCf. VA390.A+ United States. Naval Reserve.
Women's ReserveCf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's
Reserve

By region or state

50-59

Alabama (Table U1)

60-69

Alaska (Table U1)

70-79

Arizona (Table U1)

80-89

Arkansas (Table U1)

90-99

California (Table U1)

100-109

Colorado (Table U1)

110-119

Connecticut (Table U1)

120-129

Delaware (Table U1)

130-139

District of Columbia (Table U1)

140-149

Florida (Table U1)

150-159

Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1

General works. General documents

159.2

Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

159.3

General works

159.35

Divisions. By number and author

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

By region or state

Hawaii

Infantry -- Continued

159.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

159.5 General works

159.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery

159.6 General works. Field artillery

159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery

159.7 General works

159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

159.77 General works

159.775 Divisions or groups

159.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169 Idaho (Table U1)

170-179 Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189 Indiana (Table U1)

190-199 Iowa (Table U1)

200-209 Kansas (Table U1)

210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)

220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)

230-239 Maine (Table U1)

240-249 Maryland (Table U1)

250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)

260-269 Michigan (Table U1)

270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)

280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)

290-299 Missouri (Table U1)

300-309 Montana (Table U1)

310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)

320-329 Nevada (Table U1)

New England

Including history, description, etc.

For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1 General works. General documents

329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

By region or state

New England -- Continued

Infantry

329.3 General works
329.35 Divisions. By number and author
329.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

329.5 General works
329.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery

329.6 General works. Field artillery
329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
329.7 General works
329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

329.77 General works
329.775 Divisions or groups
329.8.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369 New York (Table U1)
370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479 Texas (Table U1)
480-489 Utah (Table U1)
490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
510-519 Washington (Table U1)
520-529 West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539 Wisconsin (Table U1)

By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National
Guard

By region or state -- Continued

540-549

Wyoming (Table U1)

560.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.W6

Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

580

General reports

e.g.

580.A3

Secretary's reports. By date

583

Special reports

e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange

585

Collections of general orders

Canada. British America

600

General works

600.6.A-Z

Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

601.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

602.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

602.3

Latin America (General)

Mexico

603

General works

603.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

604.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

605.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

Central America

606

General works

606.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

607.A-Z

Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

608.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

West Indies

609

General works

609.6.A-Z

Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

610.A-Z

Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

611.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

612

General works

612.5

South Atlantic Ocean

Argentina

613

General works

613.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

614.A-Z

Provinces, etc., A-Z

By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia

616 General works

616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

618.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Brazil

619 General works

619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

621.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Chile

622 General works

622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

624.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Colombia

625 General works

625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

627.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Ecuador

628 General works

628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

631 Guyana

632 Suriname

633 French Guiana

Paraguay

634 General works

634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

636.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Peru

637 General works

637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

639.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Uruguay

640 General works

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

642.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Venezuela

643 General works

643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

645.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Europe

646 General works

North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme
Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE).
European Defense Community

646.3 General works

646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z

646.53 Baltic Sea Region

646.55 Mediterranean Region

646.6 North Sea Region

646.7 Scandinavia

646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces

646.85 North Europe

Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

648 General documents

Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary
papers

British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one
branch of service

649.3 General works

649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z

649.5 Household Division

Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650 General works

651 Regiments. By number and author

652.A-Z Regiments. By name, A-Z

e.g.

652.C6 Coldstream Guards

653 Militia regiments. By number and author

653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

Cavalry. Armor

654

General works

655

Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z

Troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

656.H8

Horse Guards

657

Militia. Yeomanry

657.3

Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

657.5.N7

Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1

General works

658.A5-Z

Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

658.R5

Royal Field Artillery

658.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7

Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8

Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1

General works

658.5.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

658.5.B5

Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7

Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Highland regiments see UA664

659.M2

Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661

General works

Regiments and organizations

see UA653+

663

Welsh troops and militia

Including Wales and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

664

Scottish troops and militia

Including Scotland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

665

Irish troops and militia

Including Ireland and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668

Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

671

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672

General works

Infantry

673.A1-.A5

Documents

673.A6-.Z4

General works

673.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

673.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

674

Cavalry. Armor

675

Artillery

676.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

677

Militia

678.A-Z

Local, A-Z

679

Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

681

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682

General works

Infantry

683.A1-.A5

Documents

683.A6-.Z4

General works

683.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

683.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

684

Cavalry. Armor

685

Artillery

685

Artillery

686.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

687

Militia

688.A-Z

Local, A-Z

689

Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

690 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

691 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

692 General works

Infantry

693.A1-.A5 Documents

693.A6-.Z4 General works

693.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

693.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

694 Cavalry. Armor

695 Artillery

696.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

697 Militia

698.A-Z Local, A-Z

699 Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D-+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701 General documents

Army

702 General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3 General works

702.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5 Documents

703.A6 General works

703.A7 Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4 General works

703.C5 Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6 General works

703.I7 Battalions. By number and author

703.I8 Irish regiments

703.L5 Légion étrangère

703.S35 Scottish regiments

703.S95 Swedish regiments

By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Infantry -- Continued

- 703.S97 Swiss regiments
- 703.T4 Tirailleurs indigènes
General works
- 703.T45 Tirailleurs algériens
General works
- 703.T5 Regiments. By number and author
- 703.T65 Tirailleurs marocains
General works
- 703.T7 Regiments. By number and author
- 703.T725 Tirailleurs sénégalais
General works
- 703.T73 Regiments. By number and author
- 703.T75 Tirailleurs tunisiens
General works
- 703.T8 Regiments. By number and author
- 703.Z5 Zouaves
General works
- 703.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
- 703.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z
e.g.
- 703.Z9R7 Royal danois
- 704.A1-.A5 Cavalry. Armor
Documents
- 704.A6 General works
- 704.A8 Divisions. By number and author
- 704.C4 Chasseurs à cheval
General works
- 704.C5 Regiments. By number and author
- 704.C6 Chasseurs d'Afrique
General works
- 704.C7 Regiments. By number and author
- 704.C8 Cuirassiers
General works
- 704.C9 Regiments. By number and author
- 704.D7 Dragons
General works
- 704.D8 Regiments. By number and author
- 704.H8 Hussards
General works
- 704.H9 Regiments. By number and author
- Spahis

By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Cavalry. Armor

Spahis -- Continued

704.S7

General works

704.S8

Regiments. By number and author

704.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

705.A1-.A5

Documents

705.A6-.Z4

General works

705.Z5

Bataillons d'artillerie à pied

705.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

706.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

706.E52

Engineers

see UG71

706.G2

Garde impériale (1804-1815)

706.G25

Garde nationale (1789-)

Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3

706.G3

Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)

706.G35

Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)

Garde républicaine see UA708.P3

Gendarmerie see UB820+

Infanterie de la marine

706.I6

General works

706.I7

Regiments. By number or name, and author

Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

707.A1-.A5

Documents

707.A6-.Z5

General works

707.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

708.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

708.P3

Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops

For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see
UA840+

Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique

Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains,
tunisiens

709.A1-.A5

Documents

709.A6-Z

General works

Germany

710

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

711

General reports

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712

General works

Infantry

713.A1-.A5

Documents

713.A6-.Z4

General works

713.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

713.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

714

Cavalry. Armor

715

Artillery

716.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

717

Militia

718.A-Z

Local, A-Z

719

Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany

719.3

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece

720

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

721

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

722

General works

Infantry

723.A1-.A5

Documents

723.A6-.Z4

General works

723.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

723.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

724

Cavalry. Armor

725

Artillery

726.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

727

Militia

728.A-Z

Local, A-Z

729

Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands

730

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

731

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732

General works

Infantry

733.A1-.A5

Documents

733.A6-.Z4

General works

733.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army

Infantry -- Continued

733.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

734 Cavalry. Armor

735 Artillery

736.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

737 Militia

738.A-Z Local, A-Z

739 Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742 General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5 Documents

743.A6-.Z4 General works

743.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

744 Cavalry. Armor

745 Artillery

746.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

747 Militia

748.A-Z Local, A-Z

749 Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5 Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751 General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752 General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5 Documents

753.A6-.Z4 General works

753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

754 Cavalry. Armor

755 Artillery

756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

757 Militia

By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued

758.A-Z

Local, A-Z

759

Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762

General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5

Documents

763.A6-.Z4

General works

763.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

763.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

764

Cavalry. Armor

765

Artillery

766.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

767

Militia

768.A-Z

Local, A-Z

769

Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics, other than Russia see

UA829.A+; UA853.A+

770

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

771

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772

General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5

Documents

773.A6-.Z4

General works

773.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

773.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

774

Cavalry. Armor

775

Artillery

776.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

776.S64

Special Forces. Voiska spetsial'nogo naznacheniiā

777

Militia

778.A-Z

Local, A-Z

779

Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

781

General reports

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782

General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5

Documents

783.A6-.Z4

General works

783.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

783.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

784

Cavalry. Armor

785

Artillery

786.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

787

Militia

788.A-Z

Local, A-Z

789

Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

791

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792

General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5

Documents

793.A6-.Z4

General works

793.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

793.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

794

Cavalry. Armor

795

Artillery

796.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

797

Militia

798.A-Z

Local, A-Z

799

Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

801

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802

General works

Infantry

803.A1-.A5

Documents

803.A6-.Z4

General works

803.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

803.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

804

Cavalry. Armor

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland

Army -- Continued

805

Artillery

806.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

807

Militia

808.A-Z

Local, A-Z

809

Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812

General works

Infantry

813.A1-.A5

Documents

813.A6-.Z4

General works

813.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z

Organizations. By name

814

Cavalry. Armor

815

Artillery

816.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

817

Militia

818.A-Z

Local, A-Z

819

Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822

Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

824

Bulgaria

826

Romania

827

Yugoslavia

829.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

829.F5

Finland

829.H9

Hungary

829.P7

Poland

Asia

830

General works

832

Middle East. Persian Gulf Region

832.2

Central Asia

832.5

East Asia

832.7

South Asia

832.8

Southeast Asia

833

Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 833.5 Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)
China
- 835 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836 Reports, etc.
837 Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- India
- 840 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841 Reports, etc.
842 Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- Japan
- 845 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846 Reports, etc.
847 Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 853.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 854 Arab countries
854.8 Islamic countries
- Africa
- 855 General works
855.4 North Africa
855.5 Northeast Africa
855.55 Northwest Africa
855.6 Southern Africa
855.7 Sub-Saharan Africa
- South Africa
- 856 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3 Reports, etc.
856.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
856.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
e.g.
856.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope
- 858 Algeria
859 Cameroon
859.3 Chad
860 Ethiopia
860.5 Kenya
861 Mozambique
861.3 Nigeria

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

- 861.7 Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
- 862 Spanish Sahara
- 862.5 Sudan
- 863 Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
- 864 Zambia
- 865 Egypt
- 866 Liberia
- 867 Morocco
- 867.5 Tunisia
- 868 Libya
- 869.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 870 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 871 Reports, etc.
- 872 Army organization, history, description, etc.
- 873.A-Z Arms of the service, A-Z
- 874.A-Z States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

- 874.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 874.4 Reports, etc.
- 874.5 Army organization, history, description, etc.
- 874.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
- 874.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

- 875 General works
- 876.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

- 880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- 885 Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

- 910 General works
 - United States
 - 913 General works
 - 914.A-W By state, A-W
 - 915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization

- 917.A2 General works
 - 917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Plans for attack and defense
- 920 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 923 General works

- Plans for attack and defense
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 924.A-W By state, A-W
 - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Civil defense
 - Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II
 - 926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
 - 926.A3-Z General works
 - 926.5 General special
 - Including psychological aspects
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 927 General works
 - 928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - War damage in industry. Industrial defense
 - Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic
 - 929.5 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 929.6 General works
 - 929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - By industry, A-Z
 - 929.95.A-Z
 - 929.95.A35 Agriculture
 - 929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
 - 929.95.A55 Animal industry
 - 929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
 - 929.95.C5 Chemical industries
 - 929.95.E4 Electric industries
 - 929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
 - 929.95.F6 Food industry
 - 929.95.G3 Gas industry
 - 929.95.G7 Grain industry
 - 929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
 - 929.95.M3 Machinery industry
 - 929.95.M5 Mineral industries
 - 929.95.P4 Petroleum industry
 - 929.95.P93 Public utilities

- War damage in industry. Industrial defense
By industry, A-Z -- Continued
- 929.95.R3 Railroads
929.95.T4 Telecommunication
929.95.T5 Textile industry
929.95.T7 Transportation
929.95.W3 Waterworks
930 Strategic lines and bases
Military communications
Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
Cf. UC270+ Transportation
Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service
- 940 General works
By region or country
United States
943 General works
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 950 Routes of travel. Distances
General works
By region or country
United States
953 General works
954.A-.W By state, A-W
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 960 Roads. Highways
General works
By region or country
United States
963 General works
964.A-.W By state, A-W
965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railways see UC310+
- 970 Waterways. Rivers. Canals
General works
By region or country
United States
973 General works
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
979 Other (not A-Z)

UA	ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION	UA
980	Telegraphic connections Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy Military geography Cf. UG470+ Military topography	
985	Periodicals. Societies	
990	General works By region or country	
993	United States	
995.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z e.g.	
995.A6	Alps Europe see UA990	
997	Preservation of charts, etc.	

- Military administration
 Cf. UH740+ Military unions
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 15 History (General)
 Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 Add country number in Table to UB0
- General works
- 144 Through 1800
- 145 1801-1970
- 146 1971-
- 147 Military service as a profession
- 148 Mercenary troops
- Interior administration
 Including post, regiment, company, etc.
- 150 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 153 General works
- 154.A-.W By state, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general
 correspondence
 Including filing systems
 Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
- 160 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 163 General works
- 164.A-.W By state, A-W
- 165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Adjutant generals' offices
- 170 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 173 General works
- 174.A-.W By state, A-W
- 175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civilian personnel departments
- 180 General works
 Civil employees
- 190 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 193 General works
- 194.A-.W By state, A-W
- 195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Civilian personnel departments
 - Civil employees -- Continued
 - 197 Examinations
 - 200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals
 - 210 Command of troops. Leadership
 - 212 Command and control systems
 - Including C2, C3, and C3I
 - For Naval command and control systems see VB212
 - Cf. UA940+ Military communications
 - Staffs of armies
 - 220 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 223 General works
 - 224.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
 - 230 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 233 General works
 - 234.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Inspections. Inspectors
 - 240 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 243 General works
 - 244.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Security measures for defense information
 - 246 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 247
 - 248.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Industrial security measures
 - Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
 - Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
 - 249.A2 General works
 - 249.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Intelligence
 - 250 General works
 - 251.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Electronic data processing of intelligence
 - 255 General works
 - 256.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Intelligence -- Continued
- 260 Attachés
- 265 Military interrogation
- Espionage. Spies
- 270 General works
- 270.5 Juvenile works
- 271.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Individual spies, A-Z*
- Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
- For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
- For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
- Russia. Soviet Union
- 271.R9 General works
- 271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
- Sabotage
- 273 General works
- 274 Equipment
- Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
- Psychological warfare. Propaganda
- Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
- 275 General works
- By region or country
- 276 United States
- 277.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
- 280 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 283 General works
- 284.A-.W By state, A-W
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 290 Cryptography. Ciphers
- Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
- 320 General works
- 321 International relations
- By region or country
- United States
- Documents
- 323.A2-.A3 Serials. Manuals
- 323.A31-.A45 Special events
- 323.A4 Brownsville affray
- 323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
- 323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.

Medical and physical examination of recruits

330

General works

By region or country

United States

333

General works

333.5

Confederate States

334.A-.W

By state, A-W

335.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

336

Mental examination of recruits

337

Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists

338

Identification methods

Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption

Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service

340

General works

Conscientious objectors

341

General works

342.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By region or country

United States

343

General works

343.5

Confederate States

344.A-.W

By state, A-W

345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Universal service. Universal military training

Cf. U400+ Military education

350

General works

By region or country

United States

353

General works

353.5

Confederate States

354.A-.W

By state, A-W

355.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans

For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F

Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel

Employment, education, etc.

356

General works

By region or country

United States

357

General works

Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs

Official publications

357.52

Serial

357.53

Nonserial

357.56

Other works

- Provision for veterans
 - Employment, education, etc.
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 358.A-.W By state, A-W
 - e.g.
 - 358.H3 Hawaii
 - 359.A-Z Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 359.P5 Hawaii see UB358.H3
 - 359.P8 Philippines
 - 359.P8 Puerto Rico
 - Rehabilitation of the disabled
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 363 General works
 - 364.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 364.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 366.A-Z By occupation, A-Z
 - Medical care
 - 368 General works
 - By region or country
 - 369 United States
 - 369.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 373 General works
 - 373.5 Confederate States
 - 374.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Soldiers' and sailors' homes
 - Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
 - 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 382 General works
 - National Home
 - Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration
 - 383.A1-.A49 Documents
 - 383.A5 General works. By author

- Soldiers' and sailors' homes
 By region or country
 United States
 National Home -- Continued
 383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
 e.g.
 383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
 383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
 383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
 383.S7 Southern, Hampton, Va.
 383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
 383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
 383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
 383.5.A6-Z General works
 State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
 384.A2 General works
 384.A3-.W By state, A-W
 e.g.
 384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
 390 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 393 General works
 393.5 Confederate States
 394.A-.W By state, A-W
 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 397 Markers for soldiers' graves
 Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and
 orphans
 Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
 Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
 400 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 403 General works
 403.5 Confederate States
 404.A-.W By state, A-W
 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
 407 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 408 General works. Armed forces
 408.5 Army
 409.A-Z Other regions or countries, a-Z

Officers

Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.

For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410

General works

By region or country

United States

Documents

412.A1-.A2

Serial

412.A4

Special. By date

412.A5-Z

Individual cases, A-Z

e.g.

412.W8

Wood, Leonard

413

General works

414

Militia and volunteers

414.5

Confederate States

415.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces

Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416

General works

By region or country

United States

417

General works

418.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

418.A47

African Americans

418.A74

Asian Americans

(418.B69)

Boys

see UB418.C45

418.C45

Children. Boys

418.G38

Gays

418.H57

Hispanic Americans

Indians see E98.M5

418.N46

Neopagans

418.T72

Transgender people

418.W65

Women

Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

419.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs

420

General works

By region or country

United States

423

General works

423.5

Confederate States

424.A-.W

By state, A-W

425.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)

- Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc. -- Continued
- 430 General works
By region or country
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
- 433 General works
- 433.5 Confederate States
- 434.A-W By state, A-W
- 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Retired military personnel
Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
Cf. UB356+ Veterans
- 440 General works
By region or country
United States
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
- 443 General works
- 444.A-W By state, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical care
- 448 General works
By region or country
United States
- 449 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 449.5.A-Z
(461-736) Military law (General)
see class K
- (770-775) Civil law relating to the military
see class K
- (780-789) Military crimes and offenses
see class K
- (790-795) Military discipline
see class K
- Prisons and prisoners
Including prisoners of war
- 800 General works
By region or country
- 803 United States
Cf. KF7675 Law of the United States
- 805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (810-815) Corporal punishment. Flogging
see class K
- Military police. Gendarmes
- 820 General works
- 825.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Martial law
see class K

UB

MILITARY ADMINISTRATION

UB

- (830-835) Provost marshals
see class K
- (840-845) Judiciary. Administration of military justice
see class K
- (850-857) Courts-martial
see class K
- (860-867) Courts of inquiry
see class K
- (870-875) Military commissions
see class K
- (880) Courts of honor. Dueling
see class K
- (890) Procedure. Appeals
see class K
- (900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
see class K

- Maintenance and transportation
- 10 General works
- 12 General special
- 15 Requisitions (Military)
- Organization of the service
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 20 General works
 - 23 By period
 - e.g. 1861-1865
 - For Confederate States, see UC85+
 - Quartermaster's Department
 - 30 Regular reports and other serials
 - 31 Regulations
 - (31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
 - see KF7335.Q2
 - 32 Manuals
 - 33 Special reports
 - 34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
 - Subsistence Department
 - 40 Regular reports
 - 41 Regulations
 - 42 Manuals
 - 43 Special reports
 - 44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including history, organization, etc.
 - 45 Construction Division
 - Military construction operations
 - 46 General works. Armed Forces
 - Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
 - Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
 - Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
 - Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
 - 47 Real estate service
 - Militia quartermasters
 - 50 General works
 - 51.A-W By state, A-W
 - Militia subsistence departments
 - 61 General works
 - 62.A-W By state, A-W
 - Paymaster's Department
 - 70 Regular reports of paymaster
 - 71 Regulations
 - 72 Manuals
 - 73 Special reports on the department
 - Pay, allowances, etc.

	Organization of the service
	By region or country
	United States
	Paymaster's Department
	Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
74.A1-.A4	Documents
74.A4	Special. By date
74.A5-Z	General works
75	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Including history, organization, etc.
	Militia pay
80	General works
81.A-W	By state, A-W
	Confederate States
85	Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86	Supplies and transports
87	Pay and allowances
88	Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
	Other regions or countries
	Canada
	Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90	Supply and transportation departments
91	Pay and allowances
92	Militia
93.A-Z	By province, etc., A-Z
94-97	Mexico (Table U3)
	Central America
98	General works
99.A-Z	By region or country, A-Z
	West Indies
104	General works
105.A-Z	By island, A-Z
	South America
106	General works
107-110	Argentina (Table U3)
111-114	Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118	Brazil (Table U3)
119-122	Chile (Table U3)
123-126	Colombia (Table U3)
127-130	Ecuador (Table U3)
131	Guyanas
132	Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133	French Guiana
139-142	Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146	Peru (Table U3)
147-150	Uruguay (Table U3)

Organization of the service

By region or country

Other regions or countries

South America -- Continued

151-154

Venezuela (Table U3)

Europe

158

General works

164-167

Austria (Table U3)

168-171

Belgium (Table U3)

172-175

Denmark (Table U3)

176-179

France (Table U3)

180-183

Germany (Table U3)

Including West Germany

183.51-.54

East Germany (Table U3)

184-187

Great Britain (Table U3)

188-191

Greece (Table U3)

192-195

Netherlands (Table U3)

196-199

Italy (Table U3)

200-203

Norway (Table U3)

204-207

Portugal (Table U3)

208-211

Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)

212-215

Spain (Table U3)

216-219

Sweden (Table U3)

220-223

Switzerland (Table U3)

224-227

Turkey (Table U3)

Balkan States

228

Bulgaria

230

Romania

231

Yugoslavia

233.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234

General works

235

China

238

India

241

Japan

245.A-Z

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247

General works

250

Egypt

253.A-Z

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255

General works

255.2

Pay and allowances

256.A-Z

By state or territory, A-Z

256.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

257

General works

- Organization of the service
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - Pacific islands -- Continued
- 258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Supplies and stores
 - Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
 - Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
- 260 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 263 General works
 - 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 267 Contracts
 - Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
- Transportation
 - Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
 - Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
 - Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
- 270 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 273 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 274.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 277 Packing and shipment of goods
- Train troops
 - 280 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 283 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Wagon trains. Sled trains
 - Including harness, etc.
- 290 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 293 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
- 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pack trains

Transportation

Pack trains -- Continued

- 300 General works
By region or country
United States
- 303 General works
Confederate States see UC86
- 304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads

- 310 General works
By region or country
United States
- 313 General works
Confederate States see UC86
- 314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports

- Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)

- 320 General works
By region or country
United States
- 323 General works
Confederate States see UC86
- 324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation

- 330 General works
By region or country
United States
- 333 General works
Confederate States see UC86
- 334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.

- Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery

- 340 General works
By region or country
United States
- 343 General works
Confederate States see UC86
- 344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Transportation

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.

By region or country -- Continued

345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

347

Motorcycles

349

Coolies

350

Camels, elephants, etc.

355

Dogs

Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360

Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400

General works

By region or country

United States

403

General works

Confederate States see UC86

404.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

405.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

410

Billeting

415

House furnishings, etc.

420

Fuel, light, etc.

425

Fires and fire prevention

430

Sewers. Latrines

440

Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

460

General works

By region or country

United States

463

General works

Confederate States see UC86

464.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480

General works

By region or country

United States

483

General works

483.5

Confederate States

484.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

487

Buttons

487.5

Shoulder straps

488

Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

490

General works

By region or country

- Clothing and equipment
 - Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - United States
 - 493 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Headgear
 - 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 503 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Tailors. Tailoring
 - Equipment
 - 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 523 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 529.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 529.C2 Canteens
 - 529.C4 Clothing cases
 - 529.H64 Holsters
 - 529.K6 Knapsacks
 - 529.L8 Luggage
 - Badges, insignia, etc.
 - Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.
 - 530 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 533 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Equipage. Field kits
 - 540 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 543 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 544.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

- Equipage. Field kits
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bedding. Field bunks
 - 550 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 553 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 554.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tentage
 - 570 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 573 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 574.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tent drills
 - 580 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 583 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 585.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Standards. Colors. Flags
 - Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
 - 590 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 593 General works
 - Confederate States see UC86
 - 594.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 - Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
 - Cf. UF370 Artillery
 - 600 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 603 General works
 - 603.5 Confederate States
 - 604.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 610 Officers' horses

- Horses. Mules. Remount service -- Continued
- 620 Horse breeding. Mule breeding
Farriery
Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
- 630 General works
By region or country
United States
- 633 General works
633.5 Confederate States
634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horseshoeing
Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
- 640 General works
By region or country
United States
- 643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
- 650 General works
By region or country
United States
- 653 General works
653.5 Confederate States
654.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Forage
- 660 General works
By region or country
United States
- 663 General works
663.5 Confederate States
664.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 667 Saddlery
- 670 Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
General, and railway
- 680 General works
By region or country
United States
- 683 General works
683.5 Confederate States
684.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

- Horses. Mules. Remount service
 - Transportation for horses
 - General, and railway
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 685.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - On ships
 - 690 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 693 General works
 - 693.5 Confederate States
 - 694.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Subsistence
 - Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
 - 700 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 703 General works
 - 703.5 Confederate States
 - 704.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Rations
 - 710 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 713 General works
 - 713.5 Confederate States
 - 714.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 715.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Cooking. Messing
 - Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
 - 720 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 723 General works
 - 723.5 Confederate States
 - 724.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Bakeries. Field ovens
 - 730 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 733 General works
 - 733.5 Confederate States
 - 734.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Subsistence

Bakeries. Field ovens

By region or country -- Continued

735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes

740 General works

By region or country

United States

743 General works

743.5 Confederate States

744.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges. Canteens

750 General works

By region or country

United States

753 General works

753.5 Confederate States

754.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Including regimental institutes

755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Including regimental institutes

760 Refrigerators

770 Slaughterhouses

780 Water supply

Infantry

Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
 7 Collections. Collected works
 10 Organizations (General)
 15 History
 Including situation in several countries
 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
 Add country number in table to UD0
 General works
 144 Early through 1800
 145 1801-
 Manuals
 Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
 150 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 Confederate States
 By region or state, A-Z
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
 Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
 157 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 Confederate States
 United States militia
 G.A.R. tactics
 By region or state, A-Z
 Canada
 General works
 Militia
 By region or province, A-Z
 Mexico
 General works
 Militia
 By region or province, A-Z
 Central America
 General works
 By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 General works
 By island or group of islands, A-Z
 172 South America
 173.A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 175 General works
Argentina
- 176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
- 179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
- 182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
- 185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
- 188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
- 191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
- 200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
- 203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
- 206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
- 209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country -- Continued

Europe

- 215 General works
Austria
- 219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Belgium
- 222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Denmark
- 225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- France
- 228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- East Germany
- 233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Great Britain
- 234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Greece
- 237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Netherlands
- 240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Italy
- 243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Norway
- 246 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

- 247 Militia
- 248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Portugal
- 249 General works
- 250 Militia
- 251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Soviet Union
- 252 General works
- 253 Militia
- 254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Spain
- 255 General works
- 256 Militia
- 257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Sweden
- 258 General works
- 259 Militia
- 260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Switzerland
- 261 General works
- 262 Militia
- 263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Turkey
- 264 General works
- 265 Militia
- 266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- 269.P7 Poland
- 269.R8 Romania
- 269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

- 270 General works
- China
- 271 General works
- 272 Militia
- 273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- India
- 274 General works
- 275 Militia
- 276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Japan
- 277 General works
- 278 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Marching. Guides

310 General works

By region or country

United States

313 General works

313.5 Confederate States

314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

317 Stream crossing

Manual of arms

320 General works

By region or country

United States

323 General works

323.5 Confederate States

324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing. Military sharpshooting

Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)

330 General works

By region or country

United States

333 General works

333.5 Confederate States

334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Bayonet drill
- 340
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 343
 - General works
- 343.5
 - Confederate States
- 344.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 345.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment
- 370
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 373
 - General works
- 373.5
 - Confederate States
- 374.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 375.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Small arms
 - Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
 - Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms
- 380
 - General works
- 382
 - Small arms inspection
 - By region or country
 - United States
- 383
 - General works
- 383.5
 - Confederate States
- 384.A-Z
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 385.A-Z
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ammunition see UF700
- Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
- 390
 - General works
- 394
 - Sniper rifles
- 395.A-Z
 - Special makes or models, A-Z
- 395.A16
 - Ak-47
- 395.A75
 - Arisaka Type 99 rifle
- 395.B23
 - Bagladeriffel
- 395.B3
 - Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
- 395.E8
 - Espingole
- 395.F16
 - FAL automatic rifle
- 395.G4
 - Garand
- 395.K9
 - Krag
- 395.M17
 - M1 carbine
- 395.M19
 - M14
- 395.M2
 - M-16
- 395.M24
 - M24 sniper weapon system
- 395.M3
 - Mauser
- 395.M67
 - Mosin-Nagant rifles
- 395.R45
 - Remington-Lee

Small arms

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 395.R57 Rock Island
- 395.R6 Ross rifle
- 395.R9 Rytterkarabin
- 395.S3 Sharps
- 395.S37 Simonov carbine
- 395.S5 Snider
- 395.S8 Springfield
- 395.U6 United States magazine rifle
- 395.W3 Ward-Burton
- 395.W33 Warner carbines
- 395.W7 Winchester

396 Shotguns

400 Bayonets

Pistols. Revolvers

- 410 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 413 General works
- 413.5 Confederate States
- 414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.

- 420 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 423 General works
- 423.5 Confederate States
- 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

430 Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps

For history and reports of individual organizations see
UA653

Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service

- 440 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 443 General works
- 443.5 Confederate States
- 444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry

- 450 General works
- By region or country

Mounted infantry
 By region or country -- Continued
 United States
 453 General works
 453.5 Confederate States
 454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
 Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
 460 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 463 General works
 463.5 Confederate States
 464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Ski troops
 470 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 473 General works
 473.5 Confederate States
 474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Airborne troops. Parachute troops
 For transportation by air see UC330+
 480 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 483 General works
 483.5 Confederate States
 484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Airmobile operations
 490 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 493 General works
 493.5 Confederate States
 494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry. Armor

Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
- 7 Collections
- 10 Organization of cavalry (General)
- 15 History
Including history of several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0
- Horse cavalry
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
- 149 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Manuals
- 150 General works
By region or country
United States
- 153 General works
- 153.5 Confederate States
- 154.A-.W States, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
- Horse cavalry
- 157 General works
- 158 Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
- 159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States
- 160 General works
- 160.5 Confederate States
- 161 United States militia
- 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
- 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Militia
- 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Militia
- 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country -- Continued

Central America

169 General works

170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172 General works

173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175 General works

Argentina

176 General works

177 Militia

178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179 General works

180 Militia

181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182 General works

183 Militia

184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185 General works

186 Militia

187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188 General works

189 Militia

190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191 General works

192 Militia

193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Paraguay

200 General works

201 Militia

202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203 General works

204 Militia

205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

207

Militia

208.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209

General works

210

Militia

211.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215

General works

Austria

219

General works

220

Militia

221.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222

General works

223

Militia

224.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225

General works

226

Militia

227.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

France

228

General works

229

Militia

230.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231

General works

232

Militia

233.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5

General works

233.52

Militia

233.53.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234

General works

235

Militia

236.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237

General works

238

Militia

239.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240

General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

- 241 Militia
- 242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

- 243 General works
- 244 Militia
- 245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

- 246 General works
- 247 Militia
- 248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

- 249 General works
- 250 Militia
- 251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

- 252 General works
- 253 Militia
- 254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

- 255 General works
- 256 Militia
- 257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Militia
- 260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

- 261 General works
- 262 Militia
- 263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

- 264 General works
- 265 Militia
- 266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

- 269.P7 Poland
- 269.R8 Romania
- 269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

- 270 General works
- China
- 271 General works
- 272 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Stream crossing

350 Cavalry outposts

360 Cavalry reconnaissance

Field service

370 General works

By region or country

United States

373 General works

373.5 Confederate States

374.A-W States, A-W

375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing instructions

400 General works

By region or country

United States

403 General works

403.5 Confederate States

404.A-W States, A-W

- Firing instructions
 - By region or country
 - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Cavalry sword exercises
 - Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
 - 420 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 423 General works
 - 423.5 Confederate States
 - 424.A-.W States, A-W
 - 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Training camps
 - 430 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 433 General works
 - 433.5 Confederate States
 - 434.A-.W States, A-W
 - 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment. Uniforms
 - 440 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 443 General works
 - 443.5 Confederate States
 - 444.A-.W States, A-W
 - 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Horses
 - Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
 - 460 General works
 - Equitation. Training
 - 470 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 473 General works
 - 473.5 Confederate States
 - 474.A-.W States, A-W
 - 475.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 490 Cavalry pioneer service
 - 500 Camelry. Camel troops
 - Cf. UF420 Camel batteries

Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 7 Collections. Collected works
- 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 10 Organization (General)
- 15 History (General)
Including situation in several countries
- 21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0
- (130-135) Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K
- General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 148 Problems, exercises, etc.
- Manuals
- 150 General works
By region or country
United States
- 153 General works
- 153.5 Confederate States
- 154.A-W States, A-W
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
- 157 General works
By region or country
United States
- 160 General works
- 160.5 Confederate States
- 161 United States militia
- 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
- 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Militia
- 164.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Militia
- 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
- 169 General works

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

170.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172

General works

173.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175

General works

Argentina

176

General works

177

Militia

178.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia

179

General works

180

Militia

181.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

182

General works

183

Militia

184.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Chile

185

General works

186

Militia

187.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Colombia

188

General works

189

Militia

190.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador

191

General works

192

Militia

193.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

195

Guyana

196

Suriname

197

French Guiana

Paraguay

200

General works

201

Militia

202.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Peru

203

General works

204

Militia

205.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay

206

General works

207

Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela

209 General works

210 Militia

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

215 General works

Austria

219 General works

220 Militia

221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium

222 General works

223 Militia

224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

226 Militia

227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France

228 General works

229 Militia

230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231 General works

232 Militia

233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5 General works

233.52 Militia

233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234 General works

235 Militia

236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237 General works

238 Militia

239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240 General works

241 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Greece

242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243 General works

244 Militia

245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246 General works

247 Militia

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Militia

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works

Egypt

286 General works

287 Militia

288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295 General works

296 Militia

297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

298 New Zealand

Pacific islands

300 General works

302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

320 Stream crossing

Target practice

340 General works

By region or country

United States

343 General works

343.5 Confederate States

344.A-W States, A-W

345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service

350 General works

By region or country

United States

353 General works

353.5 Confederate States

354.A-W States, A-W

355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 356 Artillery reserves and militia
For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56
UA657+ etc.
- 360 Equipment, harness, etc
General works
By region or country
United States
- 363 General works
- 363.5 Confederate States
- 364.A-W States, A-W
- 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370 Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
- Wagons, carts, etc.
Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.
- 380 General works
By region or country
United States
- 383 General works
- 383.5 Confederate States
- 384.A-W States, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 390 Motor transportation
Field artillery
For target practice see UF340+
- 400 General works
By region or country
United States
- 403 General works
- 403.5 Confederate States
- 404.A-W States, A-W
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 410 Horse artillery
Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery
- 420 Camel batteries
- 430 Elephant batteries
Mountain artillery
Including use of artillery in mountains
- 440 General works
By region or country
United States
- 443 General works
- 443.5 Confederate States
- 444.A-W States, A-W
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 450 Seacoast artillery
General works

Seacoast artillery -- Continued

By region or country

United States

Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort
Totten, N.Y.

- 453 General works
 453.5 Confederate States
 454.A-W States, A-W
 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Siege artillery
- 460 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 463 General works
 463.5 Confederate States
 464.A-W States, A-W
 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
- 470 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 473 General works
 473.5 Confederate States
 474.A-W States, A-W
 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
- 480 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 483 General works
 483.5 Confederate States
 484.A-W States, A-W
 485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railway artillery
- 490 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 493 General works
 493.5 Confederate States
 494.A-W States, A-W
 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Weapons systems
- 500 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 503 General works
 503.5 Confederate States

- Weapons systems
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 504.A-.W States, A-W
 - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Precision guided munitions
 - 510 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 513 General works
 - 514.A-.W States, A-W
 - 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ordnance and small arms
 - Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
 - 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 523 General works
 - 523.5 Confederate States
 - 524.A-.W States, A-W
 - 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Research
 - 526 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 526.3 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Study and teaching
 - Manufacture
 - Including reports of ordnance factories
 - 530 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 533 General works
 - 533.5 Confederate States
 - 534.A-.W States, A-W
 - 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z
 - Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
 - 540 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 543.A3 General works
 - 543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
 - 543.5 Confederate States
 - 544.A-.W States, A-W
 - 545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.

- Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued
- 550 General works
By region or country
United States
- 553 General works
- 553.5 Confederate States
- 554.A-W States, A-W
- 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
- 560 General works
- 561 General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
- By region or country
United States
- Gun handbooks
- 563.A4 By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
- 563.A5 By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
- 563.A6 By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
- 563.A7-.A8 By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4,
UF563.A5, UF563.A6
- 563.A7 Coast guns
- 563.A75 Mortars
- 563.A76 Railway gun matériel
- 563.A77 Trench warfare matériel
- 563.A8 Subcaliber guns
- 563.A9-Z General works
- 565.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks
- 565.G7 By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following
letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L.
Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N.
Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in
parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued

565.G72

By pounds

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following

letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L.

Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N.

Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in

parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2

General works

620.A3-Z

Special types, A-Z

620.B6

Browning

620.C6

Colt

620.D4

Degtiarev

620.G2

Gardner and Nordenfelt

620.G6

Gorūnov

620.H8

Hotchkiss

620.L5

Lewis

620.M4

Maxim

620.M6

MG-34

620.M7

Mitrailleuse

620.N8

Nordenfelt

620.O92

Owen

620.R45

Reising

620.S8

Sten machine carbines

620.T5

Thompson

620.U6

United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9

Uzi

620.V4

Vickers

625

Antiaircraft guns

Cf. UG730+ Air defenses

628

Antitank weapons

630

Other types of guns (not A-Z)

Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.

Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.

640

General works

By region or country

United States

643

General works

643.5

Confederate States

644.A-.W

States, A-W

645.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
 Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc. -- Continued
 650 Disappearing gun carriages
 652 Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
 655 Railway gun cars
 For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
 For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
 656 Recoilless rifles
 660 Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
 Firing instructions
 670 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 673 General works
 673.5 Confederate States
 674.A-.W States, A-W
 675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 700 Ammunition
 Cartridges
 740 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 743 General works
 743.5 Confederate States
 744.A-.W States, A-W
 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Projectiles
 750 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 753 General works
 753.5 Confederate States
 754.A-.W States, A-W
 755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 760 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
 765 Grenades. Grenade launchers
 767 Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
 770 Bullets
 780 Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
 Gunnery
 800 General works
 805 Aerial observations and artillery
 810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
 Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
 820 General works
 823 Interior ballistics
 825 Exterior ballistics

- Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles -- Continued
- 830.A-Z Ballistic instruments, A-Z
- 830.C4 Chronograph and chronoscope
- 830.C5 Clepsydra
- 830.G9 Gyroscopic instruments
- 840 Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
- 845 Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
- Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
- 848 General works
- 849 Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
- Range finders
- 850.A2 General works
- 850.A3-Z Special. By name, A-Z
- 850.A9 Azimuth instrument
- 850.D4 Depression range finder
- 850.L4 Le Boulengé télémètre
- 850.M2 Marindin range finder
- 850.M5 Mekometer
- 850.N8 Nolan range finder
- 850.R6 Rochon micrometer telescope
- 850.R7 Roksandié range finder
- 850.S6 Sound ranging instruments
- 850.T4 Telemeter
- 850.W3 Watkin range finder
- 850.W5 Weldon range finder
- 853 Position finders
- 854 Sights for firearms
- 855 Telescopic sights
- 856.A-Z Other artillery instruments, A-Z
- 857 Range tables
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics
- Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
- 860 General works
- 870 Explosions, force of powders, etc.
- Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
- 880 Rockets
- Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
- 890 Ordnance tests
- Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
- Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
- Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
- 900 Resistance to projectiles
- 910 Bulletproof clothing and materials

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Military engineering |
| 1 | Periodicals. Societies |
| 5 | Congresses |
| | Museums. Exhibitions |
| 6.A1 | General works |
| 6.A2-Z | By region or country, A-Z |
| | <i>Under each country:</i> |
| | .x <i>General works</i> |
| | .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i> |
| 7 | Collections. Collected works |
| 15 | History |
| | Including history of several countries |
| 21-124 | By region or country |
| 21 | America |
| | North America |
| 22 | General works |
| | United States |
| 23 | General works |
| 23.5 | Confederate States |
| 24.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 25 | Regiments of United States Army. By number |
| | Canada |
| 26.A-.Z5 | General works |
| 26.Z6 | Individual regiments. By number |
| 27.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 27.5 | Latin America (General) |
| | Mexico |
| 28.A-.Z5 | General works |
| 28.Z6 | Individual regiments. By number |
| 29.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Central America |
| 30 | General works |
| 31.A-Z | By country, A-Z |
| | West Indies |
| 32 | General works |
| 33.A-Z | By country or island, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 34 | General works |
| | Argentina |
| 36.A-.Z5 | General works |
| 36.Z6 | Individual regiments. By number |
| 37.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Bolivia |
| 38.A-.Z5 | General works |
| 38.Z6 | Individual regiments. By number |
| 39.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Brazil |

By region or country

South America

Brazil -- Continued

- 41.A-.Z5 General works
- 41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile

- 43.A-.Z5 General works
- 43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

- 45.A-.Z5 General works
- 45.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

- 47.A-.Z5 General works
- 47.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

- 49 General works
- 49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

- 55 General works
- Great Britain
- 57 General works
- 58 Special periods. By date
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

- 65.A-.Z5 General works
- 65.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

- 67.A-.Z5 General works
- 67.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

- 69.A-.Z5 General works
- 69.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

France

- 71.A-.Z5 General works
- 71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

- 73.A-.Z5 General works
- 73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany

Greece

- 75.A-.Z5 General works
- 75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 76.5

Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

- 77.A-.Z5 General works
- 77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

- 79.A-.Z5 General works
- 79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

- 81.A-.Z5 General works
- 81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

- 83.A-.Z5 General works
- 83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

- 85.A-.Z5 General works
- 85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 86.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 87.A-.Z5 General works
- 87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

- 89.A-.Z5 General works
- 89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
- 90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

91.A-.Z5

General works

91.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99

General works

China

101.A-.Z5

General works

101.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-.Z5

General works

103.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-.Z5

General works

105.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-.Z5

General works

107.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-.Z5

General works

109.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

110.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

111.A-.Z5

General works

111.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115

General works

Egypt

117.A-.Z5

General works

117.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

119.A-116.Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-.Z5

General works

121.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

122.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5

New Zealand

By region or country -- Continued

- Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
 - 127 Collective
 - For biography by region or country see UG21+
 - 128.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- (130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
 - see class K
 - General works
 - 144 Early through 1800
 - 145 1801-
 - 147 General special
 - Manuals
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - 153 United States
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 156 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 157 Study and teaching
 - Tactics and regulations
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 160 General works
 - 160.5 Confederate States
 - 161 United States militia
 - 161.5 G.A.R. tactics
 - 162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 163 General works
 - 164 Militia
 - 165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Mexico
 - 166 General works
 - 167 Militia
 - 168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 169 General works
 - 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 172 General works
 - 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America
 - 175 General works
 - Argentina
 - 176 General works

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

- 177 Militia
- 178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 179 General works
- 180 Militia
- 181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Brazil
- 182 General works
- 183 Militia
- 184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Chile
- 185 General works
- 186 Militia
- 187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Colombia
- 188 General works
- 189 Militia
- 190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 191 General works
- 192 Militia
- 193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 195 Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana
- Paraguay
- 200 General works
- 201 Militia
- 202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Peru
- 203 General works
- 204 Militia
- 205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Uruguay
- 206 General works
- 207 Militia
- 208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Venezuela
- 209 General works
- 210 Militia
- 211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Europe
- 215 General works

- Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
- Austria
- 219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Belgium
- 222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Denmark
- 225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- France
- 228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- East Germany
- 233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Great Britain
- 234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Greece
- 237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Netherlands
- 240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Italy
- 243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Norway
- 246 General works
247 Militia

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Militia

251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union

252 General works

253 Militia

254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works

256 Militia

257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works

259 Militia

260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works

262 Militia

263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works

265 Militia

266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland

269.R8 Romania

269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works

272 Militia

273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works

275 Militia

276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works

278 Militia

- Tactics and regulations
 - By region or country
 - Asia
 - Japan -- Continued
 - By region or province, A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - General works
 - Egypt
 - General works
 - Militia
 - By region or province, A-Z
 - Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - General works
 - Militia
 - By region or province, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - General works
 - Pacific islands
 - General works
 - By island or group or islands, A-Z
- Maneuvers
 - General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Roads
- Bridges. Stream crossing
 - Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
 - Cf. UC320+ Transportation
 - Cf. UD317 Infantry
 - Cf. UE320 Cavalry
 - Cf. UF320 Artillery
- Tunnels
- Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
- Railroads. Armored trains
- Hydraulic engineering
 - Including dams, canals, harbors, etcs.
- Field engineering
 - General works
 - Castrametation. Camp-making
 - Demolitions
 - Obstacles
 - Intrenching tools
 - Ferrying

279.A-Z

280.A-Z

285

286

287

288.A-Z

292.A-Z

295

296

297.A-Z

298

300

302.A-Z

320

323

325.A-Z

330

335

340

343

345

350

360

365

370

375

380

385

- 390 Field engineering -- Continued
 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
 Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
- Fortification
- 400 General works
 Early through 1800
- 401 1801-
- 403 Field fortification
 Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
- Permanent fortification
- 405 General works
- 405.15 Bunkers
- 405.2 City walls
 Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
- 407 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Including wire entanglements
 Iron and steel for land defenses
 Including testing
- 408 General works
- 409.A-Z Special systems, A-Z
- 409.G8 Gruson's
- Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
- United States
- 410 General works
- 411.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 412.A-Z By place, A-Z
 e.g.
- 412.K4 Key West
- 412.N3 Narragansett Bay
- 412.N5 New York (N.Y.)
- 412.P3 Panama Canal
- 412.S42 San Pedro (Calif.)
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 413 General works
- 414.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 415.A-Z By place, A-Z
- Mexico
- 416 General works
- 417.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 418.A-Z By place, A-Z
- Central America
- 419 General works
- 420.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 421.A-Z By place, A-Z
- West Indies

Fortification

Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

Other regions or countries

West Indies -- Continued

422

General works

423.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

424.A-Z

By place, A-Z

South America

425

General works

426.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

427.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Europe

428

General works

429.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

430.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Asia

431

General works

432.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

433.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Africa

434

General works

435.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

436.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Australia

437

General works

438.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.A-Z

By place, A-Z

New Zealand

439.1

General works

439.2.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.3.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Pacific islands

440

General works

441.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

442.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare

General works

443

Early through 1788

444

1789-

446

Trenches and trench warfare

Cf. UG403 Field fortification

446.5

Tanks, armored cars, etc.

Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers

Chemical warfare. Gas and flame

447

General works

447.5.A-Z

Special gases, A-Z

447.5.M8

Mustard gas

- Attack and defense. Siege warfare
- Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
 - Special gases, A-Z -- Continued
 - 447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
 - 447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
 - 447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
 - 447.65 Incendiary weapons
 - 447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
 - 447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
- 448 Coast defenses
 - For coast defenses by place see UG410+
- 449 Camouflage
 - Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
- 450 Military application of mechanical engineering
- 455 Military metrology
- 460 Military architecture and building
- Military geology
 - 465 General works
 - Military geophysics
 - 465.3 General works
 - 465.5 Military seismology
 - For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
 - 467 Military meteorology
 - 468 Military hydrology
- Military surveying, topography, and mapping
 - Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
 - Cf. GA151 Map reading
 - Cf. TA501+ General surveying
 - Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
 - Cf. UA985+ Military geography
- 470 General works
 - By region or country
 - 472 United States
 - e.g. United States. Army Map Service
 - 473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 474 Military sketching
 - 475 Military surveillance
 - Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
 - Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
 - 476 Military photography
 - 478 Military aspects of automation
 - Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
 - 478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
 - 479 Military uses of artificial intelligence

- 480 Military uses of electricity
 Cf. UG560+ Electricians
 Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
- 482 Military use of telemeter
- 485 Military use of electronics
- 486 Military use of lasers
- 486.5 Directed-energy weapons
- 487 Military use of infrared rays
- 488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
- 489 Military use of information display systems
- 489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
- 490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
 Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense
 Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying. Mine sweeping
- Technical troops and other special corps
- Technical troops
 Including military artificers
- 500 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 503 General works
- 504.A-.W By state, A-W
- 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sappers. Bridge troops
- 510 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 513 General works
- 514.A-.W By state, A-W
- 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Railroad troops
 Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
- 520 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 523 General works
- 524.A-.W By state, A-W
- 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pioneer troops
- 530 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 533 General works
- 534.A-.W By state, A-W
- 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued

Mining and torpedo troops

Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields

Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550

General works

By region or country

United States

553

General works

554.A-W

By state, A-W

555.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians

Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity

Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560

General works

By region or country

United States

563

General works

564.A-W

By state, A-W

565.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling

Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570

General works

By region or country

United States

573

General works

574.A-W

By state, A-W

575.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

580

General works on military signaling

582.A-Z

Special systems, A-Z

582.D6

Disc signaling

582.H2

Hand signaling

582.H4

Heligraph

582.P4

Panel signaling

582.S4

Semaphores

582.S68

Sound signaling

582.V5

Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony

Including general telecommunication and wiring

Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590

General works

By region or country

United States

593

General works

594.A-W

By state, A-W

595.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops

600

General works

- Military telegraphy and telephony
 - Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 603 General works
 - 604.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 607 Submarine cables
 - Military telephony
 - 610 General works
 - By region or country
 - 610.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military radio
 - Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
 - 611 General works
 - By region or country
 - 611.3 United States
 - 611.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military radar
 - Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
 - 612 General works
 - By region or country
 - 612.3 United States
 - 612.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military television
 - 613 General works
 - By region or country
 - 613.3 United States
 - 613.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military electric lighting
 - Including searchlights
 - 614 General works
 - By region or country
 - 614.3 United States
 - 614.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military motor vehicles
 - For motor transportation see UC340+
 - 615 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 618 General works
 - 619.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 620.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Air forces. Air warfare
 Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
 Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
 Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
 Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
 Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
 Cf. UF767 Bombs
 Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
- 622 Periodicals. Societies
 623 Congresses
 Museums. Exhibitions
 623.3.A1 General works
 623.3.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 624 Collected works (nonserial)
 History
 For specific wars, see classes D-F
- 625 General works
 By country see UG633+
 Biography
 Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
- 626 Collective
 626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 627 Addresses, essays, lectures
 628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 630 General works
 631 Juvenile works
 632 General special
 Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
 Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical
 competitions
- 632.2 General works
 632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
- 632.4 General works
 United States
 General works
 By state, A-W
 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- By region or country
 United States
 General works
- 633 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
 633.2 By state, A-W
 634.A-W Air bases and airfields

By region or country

United States

Air bases and airfields -- Continued

634.49

General works

634.5.A-Z

Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

*Air bases and airfields. By name,
A-Z*

Education and training

Including flight training

Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637

General works

By region or country

United States

638

General works

638.3.A-.W

By state, A-W

United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs,
Colo.

(638.5.A1)

Act of incorporation

see KF7273+

Administration

638.5.C3

Regulations

638.5.C4

General orders

638.5.C5

Conduct grades

638.5.C7

Circulars

638.5.C8

Memoranda

638.5.E1

Annual report of Superintendent

638.5.E3

Annual report of Inspectors

638.5.E4

Annual report of Board of Visitors

638.5.E45

Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors

638.5.E5

General congressional documents. By date

638.5.E9

Documents relating to hazing. By date

638.5.F3

Commencement orations

638.5.F5

Miscellaneous addresses and speeches

638.5.F7

Other documents, reports, etc.

Including semiofficial material

638.5.F8

Special days and events. By date

638.5.G3

Information for graduates

638.5.H2

Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)

Registers

638.5.H3

Official annual

638.5.H4

Other official. By date

Nonofficial

638.5.H5

Cullum's register

638.5.H7-.H8

Other

Education and training

By region or country

United States

United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs,
 Colo. -- Continued

638.5.J1

Student publications. Annuals, etc.

Graduate publications

638.5.K1

Reunions of graduates' associations

638.5.K3

Bulletins of graduates' associations

638.5.K5-.K7

Other

General works on the academy. Histories

638.5.L1A1-.L1A5

Official works

638.5.L3

Illustrated works. Views

Biography

Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

638.5.M1A1-.M1A5

Collective

638.5.M1A6-.M1Z

Individual, A-Z

638.5.N1

Class histories. By date

638.5.P1

Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy

638.5.Q1

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy

Examination papers

638.5.R1

General works

638.5.R3

Entrance examinations

638.6.A-Z

Other schools. By place, A-Z

638.8

Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

639.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Military aeronautical research

640

General works

By region or country

United States

643

General works

643.5.A-.W

By state, A-W

644.A-Z

Individual establishments. By place, A-Z

645.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations

Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670

General works

By region or country

United States

673

General works

674.A-.W

By state, A-W

675.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics

Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700

General works

By region or country

United States

703

General works

704.A-.W

By state, A-W

705.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses

Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters

Cf. UA926+ Civil defense

Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730

General works

By region or country

United States

733

General works

734.A-.W

By state, A-W

735.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses

Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles

Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740

General works

By region or country

United States

743

General works

744.A-.W

By state, A-W

745.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance

For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see
UG1500+

760

General works

By region or country

United States

763

General works

764.A-.W

By state, A-W

765.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization. Personnel management

770

General works

By region or country

United States

773

General works

774.A-.W

By state, A-W

775.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

790

General works

By region or country

Organization. Personnel management

Officers

By region or country -- Continued

United States

793

General works

794.A-.W

By state, A-W

795.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Noncommissioned officers. Airmen

Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops

820

General works

By region or country

United States

823

General works

824.A-.W

By state, A-W

825.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in air forces

830

General works

United States

833

General works

834.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

835.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Reserves. Air National Guard

850

General works

By region or country

United States

853

General works

854.A-.W

By state, A-W

855.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

880

General works

By region or country

United States

883

General works

884.A-.W

By state, A-W

885.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Records, accounting, etc.

910

General works

By region or country

United States

913

General works

914.A-.W

By state, A-W

915.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pay, allowances, etc.

940

General works

By region or country

United States

943

General works

- Organization. Personnel management
 Pay, allowances, etc.
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 944.A-.W By state, A-W
 945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Furloughs, leave, etc.
 970 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 973 General works
 974.A-.W By state, A-W
 975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
 Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and
 equipment of Air Force members)
- 976 General works
 United States
 For United States societies of medal winners see E181
- 977 General works
 978.A-.W By state, A-W
 979.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical service
 980 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 983 General works
 984.A-.W By state, A-W
 985.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Social work, recreation, etc.
 990 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 993 General works
 994.A-.W By state, A-W
 995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
 1000 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1003 General works
 1004.A-.W By state, A-W
 1005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 1010 General works
 By region or country
 United States

Organization. Personnel management
 Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 By region or country
 United States -- Continued
 1013 General works
 1014.A-.W By state, A-W
 1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Air force police
 Cf. UB820+ Military police
 1020 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1023 General works
 1024.A-.W By state, A-W
 1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Air force prisons
 1040 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1043 General works
 1044.A-.W By state, A-W
 1045.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Air bases
 1097 General works
 By region or country see UG633+
 Equipment and supplies
 1100 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1103 General works
 1104.A-.W By state, A-W
 1105.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Procurement and contracts
 1120 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1123 General works
 1124.A-.W By state, A-W
 1125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Personnel
 1130 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 1133 General works
 1134.A-.W By state, A-W
 1135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Barracks, quarters, etc.

Equipment and supplies

Personnel

Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued

- 1140 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 1143 General works
1144.A-.W By state, A-W
1145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

- 1160 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 1163 General works
1164.A-.W By state, A-W
1165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

- 1170 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 1173 General works
1174.A-.W By state, A-W
1175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Insignia, badges, etc.

Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals,
etc.

- 1180 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 1183 General works
1184.A-.W By state, A-W
1185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operational

- 1200 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 1203 General works
1204.A-.W By state, A-W
1205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airships

- 1220 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 1223 General works
1224.A-.W By state, A-W
1225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Helicopters

Equipment and supplies

Operational

Helicopters -- Continued

- 1230 General works
- 1232.A-Z By type, A-Z
- 1232.A88 Attack helicopters
- 1232.O28 Observation helicopters
- 1232.S43 Search and rescue helicopters
- 1232.T72 Transport helicopters

By region or country

United States

- 1233 General works
- 1234.A-.W By state, A-W
- 1235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airplanes

Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage

For manufacture and testing see TL685.3

For types of airplanes of particular countries see
UG1243+

- 1240 General works
 - 1242.A-Z By type, A-Z
 - 1242.A19 Aggressor aircraft
 - 1242.A25 Antisubmarine aircraft
 - 1242.A27 Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
 - 1242.A28 Attack planes
 - Including dive bombers
 - 1242.B6 Bombers
 - Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
 - Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
 - 1242.D7 Drone aircraft
 - 1242.E43 Electronic warfare aircraft
 - 1242.F5 Fighter planes
 - 1242.G85 Gunships
 - 1242.P53 Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
 - 1242.R4 Reconnaissance airplanes
 - 1242.S73 Stealth aircraft
 - 1242.T36 Tanker planes
 - 1242.T67 Trainer planes
 - 1242.T7 Transport planes
 - Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
 - 1242.V47 Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
- By region or country
- United States
- 1243 General works
 - 1244.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 1245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment and supplies

Operational -- Continued

Ordnance

For manufacture see UF530+

1270

General works

1272.A-Z

By type, A-Z

1272.B65

Bombsights

By region or country

United States

1273

General works

1274.A-W

By state, A-W

1275.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs

For types of bombs of particular countries see

UG1282.A+

1280

General works

1282.A-Z

By type, A-Z

1282.A8

Atomic

Including hydrogen bombs

Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

1282.C45

Cluster

1282.F7

Fragmentation

1282.G8

Guided

1282.I6

Incendiary

1282.N48

Neutron

Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

By region or country

United States

1283

General works

1284.A-W

By state, A-W

1285.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets

For manufacture see UF530+

For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries

see UG1312.A+

1310

General works

1312.A-Z

By type, A-Z

1312.A35

Air-to-air

1312.A6

Antimissile

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

1312.A63

Antiship

1312.A8

Atomic

1312.B34

Ballistic

1312.C7

Cruise

1312.I2

ICBM

1312.M2

MIRV

1312.S87

Surface-to-air missiles

Equipment and supplies

Operational

Missiles and rockets

By type, A-Z -- Continued

1312.S88

Surface-to-surface missiles

By region or country

United States

1313

General works

1314.A-.W

By state, A-W

1315.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aircraft guns and small arms

For manufacture see UF530+

1340

General works

By region or country

United States

1343

General works

1344.A-.W

By state, A-W

1345.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Balloons and kites

1370

General works

By region or country

United States

1373

General works

1374.A-.W

By state, A-W

1375.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force vehicles

1400

General works

By region or country

United States

1403

General works

1404.A-.W

By state, A-W

1405.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces

1420

General works

By region or country

United States

1423

General works

1424.A-.W

By state, A-W

1425.A-Z

Other region or countries, A-Z

Infrared rays in military aeronautics

1430

General works

By region or country

United States

1434.A-.W

By state, A-W

1435.A-.W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

UG

MILITARY ASTRONAUTICS. SPACE WARFARE.
SPACE SURVEILLANCE

UG

Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance

Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification

Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets

1500

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1505

Congresses

1509

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

1515

History

1520

General works

By region or country

1523

United States

1525.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1530

Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare

Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

Other services

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20

General works

By region or country

United States

23

General works

24.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

25.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists

For motorcycles see UC347

30

General works

By region or country

United States

33

General works

34.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands

For military music, see class M

40

General works

By region or country

United States

43

General works

44.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

45.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services

60

General works

By region or country

United States

63

General works

64.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

70

Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

Postal service

80

General works

By region or country

United States

83

General works

84.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

85.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87

General works

90

Pigeons for military communications

For World War II see D810.P53

100

Dogs for military communications, etc.

100.5.A-Z

Other, A-Z

100.5.B38

Bats

100.5.B67

Bottlenose dolphins

- Use of animals in military service
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- 100.5.E44 Elephants
- Medical and sanitary service
- 201 Periodicals. Societies
- 205 Congresses
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 206.A1 General works
- 206.A2-Z By region or country
Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- History, statistics, etc.
- 215 General works
 By region or country
 Including description, organization, and administration
- 221 America
- 222 North America
 United States
 Official publications
 Serial
 Separate. By date
 Statistics
 Nonofficial statistics
 Other nonofficial works
- 223.A1-.A29
 223.A3-.A39
 223.A4-.A49
 223.A5
 223.A6-.Z5
 224
 By period
 For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
 For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
 For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
 For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
 For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
 For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731
- 225.A-Z
 225.O3
 By region or state, A-Z
 Report of Surgeon General of Ohio
- Other regions or countries
- 226 Canada
- 227.5 Latin America (General)
- 228 Mexico
 Central America
 General works
- 230
 231.A-Z
 By country, A-Z
- West Indies
 General works
- 232
 233.A-Z
 By island or island group, A-Z
- South America
 General works
- 234

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

Medical and sanitary service

History, statistics, etc.

By region or country

Other regions or countries

South America -- Continued

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| 236 | Argentina |
| 238 | Bolivia |
| 241 | Brazil |
| 243 | Chile |
| 245 | Colombia |
| 247 | Ecuador |
| | Guianas |
| 249 | General works |
| 249.5 | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 250 | French Guiana |
| 251 | Paraguay |
| 252 | Peru |
| 253 | Uruguay |
| 254 | Venezuela |

Europe

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| 255 | General works |
| 256 | World War I |
| 256.3 | World War II |
| | Great Britain |
| 257 | General works |
| 258.2 | 17th century |
| 258.3 | 18th century |
| 258.4 | 19th century |
| 258.6 | World War I |
| 258.7 | World War II |
| 259 | England and Wales |
| 261 | Scotland |
| 263 | Northern Ireland |
| 265 | Austria |
| 267 | Belgium |
| 269 | Denmark |
| 271 | France |
| | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 273 | General works |
| 273.1 | Prussia |
| 273.3 | Bavaria |
| 273.5 | Saxony |
| 273.7 | Württemberg |
| 274.5 | East Germany |
| 275 | Greece |
| 276.5 | Ireland (Eire) |

- Medical and sanitary service
 - History, statistics, etc.
 - By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - Europe -- Continued
 - 277 Netherlands
 - 279 Italy
 - 281 Norway
 - 283 Portugal
 - 285 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
 - 286.5 Scandinavia (General)
 - 287 Spain
 - 289 Sweden
 - 291 Switzerland
 - Turkey see UH311
 - 295.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 299 General works
 - 301 China
 - 303 India
 - 305 Japan
 - 307 Iran
 - 311 Turkey
 - 313.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 315 General works
 - 317 Egypt
 - 319.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - 321 Australia
 - 322.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 323 General works
 - 324.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - Including nurses
 - 341 Collective
 - 347.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 390 General works
 - United States
 - 393 Official. By date
 - 394 Nonofficial. By author
 - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 396 Soldiers' first-aid manuals
 - Army medical schools
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 398 General works

- Medical and sanitary service
- Army medical schools
- By region or country
- United States -- Continued
- 398.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Under each state:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools. By name, A-Z*
- 399.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools. By name, A-Z*
- Research. Laboratories
- 399.5 General works
- By region or country
- 399.6 United States
- 399.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Organization and service
- Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
- 400 General works
- By region or country see UH221+
- Manuals see UH390
- Apothecary service
- 420 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 423 General works
- 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Dental service
- 430 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 433 General works
- 434.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
- 440 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 443 General works
- 444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
- 450 General works

Medical and sanitary service

Organization and service

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States

453

General works

454.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

455.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service

For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F

Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

460

General works

By region or country

United States

463

General works

464.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.

For administration see UH460+

470

General works

By region or country

United States

473

General works

474.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

474.5.A-Z

Hospitals. By place, A-Z

For World War I see D629.U7+

For World War II see D807.U6+

475.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

480

General works

By region or country

United States

483

General works

484.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cookery for sick soldiers

Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cookery and dietaries for the sick

By region or country

United States

487.A1-.A19

Other regions or countries, A-Z

487.A3-Z

Nurses and nursing

490

General works

By region or country

United States

493

General works

- Medical and sanitary service
 - Nurses and nursing
 - By region or country
 - United States -- Continued
 - 494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Transportation. Ambulances
 - 500 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 503 General works
 - 504.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Equipment of medical corps
 - 510 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 513 General works
 - 514.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
 - Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
 - 520 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 523 General works
 - 524.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 534 International congresses. By date
 - Red Cross
 - For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
 - 535 General works
 - 537.A-Z National associations. By region or country, A-Z
 - Other relief associations
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 543 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 551 Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
 - Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
 - For World War II see D808+
 - For South African War see DT1890+
 - (560) Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
 - see UB360+
 - 570 Treatment of the dead
 - Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
 - Military hygiene and sanitation

- Military hygiene and sanitation -- Continued
- 600 General works
 - 601 Minor works
 - By region or country
 - 603 United States
 - 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 611 Tropical hygiene
 - Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
 - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 623 English and American
 - 625 Other (not A-Z)
 - 627 Physiological research
 - Including energy expenditure, etc.
 - Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
 - 629 General works
 - By region or country
 - 629.3 United States
 - 629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 630 Protection of morals and health
 - Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
 - Veterinary service
 - 650 General works
 - By region or country
 - 653 United States
 - 655.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 - 700 General works
 - By region or country
 - 703 United States
 - 705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
 - 720 General works
 - By region or country
 - 723 United States
 - 725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
 - 740 General works
 - By region or country
 - 743 United States
 - 745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Military social work. Social welfare services
 - 750 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Including Armed Forces
 - 755 General works

UH

OTHER SERVICES

UH

Military social work. Social welfare services

By region or country

United States -- Continued

760

Army

769.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services

Cf. U327+ Military sports

Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies

800

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

805

General works

Army

810

General works

815.A-Z

Local, A-Z

819.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service

820

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

825

General works

825.5

Film catalogs

826

Army

829.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radiobroadcasting service

Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

850

General works

By region or country

United States

Including Armed Forces

855

General works

857

Army

859.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Off-post recreation

Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

900

General works

By region or country

United States

905

Other regions or countries, A-Z

910.A-Z

- Naval science (General)
- Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Italian
- 5 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 7 Congresses
- 9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)
Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
- (10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
see V1+
- 11.A-Z Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z
Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of
department is included
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 13.A1 General works
- 13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| .x | <i>General works</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i> |
- United States
- 13.U5 General works
- 13.U6A-.U6Z Individual museums. By city, A-Z
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 Several authors
- 17 Individual authors
- 19 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 21 General special
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias
Including nautical dictionaries
- 23 General
- 24 Dictionaries in two or more languages
- History and antiquities of naval science
Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in
general
For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see
classes D-F
Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
- 25 Philosophy of history
Including theory of sea power
- 27 General works
By period
Ancient history
- 29 General works
- 33 Egyptians
- 35 Phoenicians. Carthaginians

History and antiquities of naval science

By period

Ancient history -- Continued

37

Greeks

39

Romans

41

Other special

Medieval history to 1492/1600

43

General works

45

Vikings

46

Other special

Modern history

47

17th-18th centuries

51

19th century

53

20th century

55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

For military personnel identified with military events in the history
of a particular country, see classes D-F

61

Collective

By region or country

United States

62

Collective

63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

64.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

Collective

.x2A-.x2Z

Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country

Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66

United States

67.A-Z

Other American, A-Z

68

Great Britain

69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

101

Early through 1800

103

1801-

105

General special

107

Popular works

109

Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks

Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110

General works

By navy

113

United States

115.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks

120

General works

Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued

By navy

- 123 United States
- 125.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks

- 130 General works
- By navy
- 133 United States
- 135.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves

- 140 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 143 General works
- 144.A-W By state, A-W
- 145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy

- General works
- 160 Through 1800
- 163 1801-
- 165 General special

Naval tactics

- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
- 167 General works
- 169 General special
- 175 Field service
- Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
- Cf. VE410 Marines
- Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
- 178 Boat attack
- Cf. VD400+ Small boat service

- 179 Naval logistics
- 180 Blockade duty
- 182 Convoys
- 185 Security measures
- 190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
- Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence

- 200 Coast defense
- Cf. UG410+ Coast fortifications

- 205 Nuclear warfare

Submarine warfare

- Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
- Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
- Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats

- Submarine warfare -- Continued
- 210 General works
- Antisubmarine warfare
- 214 General works
- 214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
- 215 Marine camouflage
- Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
- 220 General works
- By country see VA49+
- Navy yards. Naval stations
- 230 General works
- By country see VA49+
- Coaling stations
- 240 General works
- By country see VA49+
- 245 Naval maneuvers
- Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
- see U260+
- 250 Naval war games
- 252 Synthetic training methods and devices
- 253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
- Physical training in navies
- 260 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 263 General works
- 264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Sports in navies
- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 270 Transmission of orders
- Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
- Naval signaling
- Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
- 280 General works
- By region or country
- 283 United States
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Flags (Naval and marine)
- Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling
- 300 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-.W By state, A-W
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 310 Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
- Safety education and measures in navies
- 380 General works
By region or country
United States
- 383 General works
- 384.A-W By state, A-W
- 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and
chemical warfare. ABC defense
- Naval research
- 390 General works
By region or country
United States
- 393 General works
- 393.5.A-W By state, A-W
- 394.A-Z Special establishments. By name, A-Z
- 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
- 396 General works
By region or country
United States
- 396.3 General works
- 396.4.A-Z Special establishments. By place, A-Z
- 396.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 398 Data processing in the naval sciences
- 399 Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
- Naval education
- 400 General works
History
- 401 General works
By period
- 402 Ancient
- 403 Medieval
- Modern
- 404 General works
- 405 Through 1800
- 407 19th century
- 409 20th century
- By region or country
United States
- 411 General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

Naval education

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued

- 415
(415.A1) General works
Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
- Administration
- 415.C3 Regulations
Serial
- 415.C32 Monographs. By date
Special
- 415.C35 Routine and orders. By date
- 415.C4 Regulations for admission
- 415.C6 Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
- 415.E1 Annual report of Superintendent
- 415.E3 Annual report of Inspectors
- 415.E4 Annual report of Board of Visitors
- 415.E5 General congressional documents. By date
- 415.E9 Documents relating to hazing. By date
- 415.F3A-.F3Z Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
- 415.F5A-.F5Z Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
- 415.F7 Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
- Registers
- 415.H3-.H39 Official annual
- 415.H5 Other
- Student publications
- 415.J1A-.J1Z Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
e.g.
The Lucky Bag
- 415.J1L9
- 415.J5A-.J5Z Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
- 415.J7 Miscellaneous
- Graduate publications
- 415.K1 Reunions of graduates
- 415.K3 Bulletins
- 415.K4 Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
- 415.L1 History and general works on the Naval Academy
- 415.L3 Illustrated works. Views
- 415.M1 Biography (not registers)
- 415.P1 Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
- 415.Q1 Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
- Examination papers
- 415.R1 General works

Naval education

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

Examination papers -- Continued

415.R3-.R39

Entrance examinations

415.R4

Mental examinations. By date

420

United States. Naval War College

425.A-Z

Other government schools, A-Z

United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort

Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8

426

United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps

Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves,
etc.

427

V-12 program

Private naval schools

430.A3

General works

430.A4-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

Naval training stations

433

General works

434.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g.

434.G7

Great Lakes, Ill.

434.H2

Hampton Roads, Va.

Training ships. Naval apprentices

435

General works

436.A-Z

By name, A-Z

437

United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service)

training

Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast
Guard Academy; etc.Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United
States Coast Guard

438

Confederate States

Canada

440

General works

441

General special

442.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

444.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Mexico

445

General works

446

General special

447.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

449.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Central America

Naval education

By region or country

Central America -- Continued

450

General works

453.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Schools. By place A-Z

West Indies

455

General works

458.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Under each:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Schools. By place, A-Z

South America

465

General works

Argentina

466

General works

467

General special

468.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Brazil

472

General works

473

General special

474.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Chile

475

General works

476

General special

477.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Colombia

478

General works

479

General special

480.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Ecuador

481

General works

482

General special

483.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Guyana

484

General works

484.2

General special

484.3.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Suriname

485

General works

485.2

General special

485.3.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

French Guiana

486

General works

486.2

General special

Naval education

By region or country

South America

French Guiana -- Continued

486.3.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Peru

488

General works

489

General special

490.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Uruguay

491

General works

492

General special

493.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Venezuela

494

General works

495

General special

496.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Europe

500

General works

Great Britain

510

General works

511

General special

512.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

513

Examinations

Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

515.A1

Act of incorporation. By date

Administration

Regulations

515.C1

General. By date

515.C3

Regulations for admission

515.E1-.E49

Annual reports

515.F3A-.F3Z

Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

515.F7

Other documents and reports

Including semiofficial material

515.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

515.H1

Official annual

515.H5

Other

Graduate publications

515.K1A-.K1Z

Reunions of graduate associations. By name of
publication, A-Z

515.K3

Class histories. By date

515.L1

History and general works on the school

515.M1

Biography

515.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

515.Q1

Examinations and reports

Courses

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Royal Naval College, Dartmouth

Courses -- Continued

515.Q7

General

515.Q9

Special

515.R1

Other miscellaneous

Royal Naval College, Greenwich

520.A1

Act of incorporation. By date

Administration

Regulations

520.C1

General. By date

520.C3

Regulations for admission

520.E1-.E49

Annual reports

520.F3A-.F3Z

Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z

520.F7

Other documents and reports

Including semiofficial material

520.G3

Information for graduates

Registers

520.H1

Official annual

520.H5

Other

Graduate publications

520.K1A-.K1Z

Reunions of graduate associations. By name of
publication, A-Z

520.K3

Class histories. By date

520.L1

History and general works on the school

520.M1

Biography

520.P1

Descriptive works, views, etc.

520.Q1

Examinations and reports

Courses

520.Q7

General

520.Q9

Special

520.R9

Other miscellaneous

Naval training stations

522

General works

522.5.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g

522.5.P6

Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks

Training ships

523

General works

524.A-Z

By name, A-Z

Engineering and dockyard schools

525.A1-.A49

General reports

525.C1

Regulations. By date

525.N1

Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued

525.R1

Miscellaneous

530

Private naval schools

Austria

550

General works

551

General special

552.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

553.A-Z

Local, A-Z

554.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

554.5.A-Z

Training ships. By name, A-Z

For general works on training ships see V551

Belgium

555

General works

556

General special

557.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

558.A-Z

Local, A-Z

559.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Denmark

560

General works

561

General special

562.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

563.A-Z

Local, A-Z

564.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

France

565

General works

566

General special

567.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

568.A-Z

Local, A-Z

569.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

570

General works

571

General special

572.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

573.A-Z

Local, A-Z

574.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

East Germany

574.51

General works

574.52

General special

574.53.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

574.54.A-Z

Local, A-Z

574.55.A-Z

Schools, A-Z

Greece

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Greece -- Continued

- 575 General works
- 576 General special
- 577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 578.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 579.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Netherlands

- 580 General works
- 581 General special
- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 583.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 584.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Italy

- 585 General works
- 586 General special
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 588.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 589.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Norway

- 590 General works
- 591 General special
- 592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 593.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 594.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Portugal

- 595 General works
- 596 General special
- 597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 598.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 599.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Russia

- 600 General works
- 601 General special
- 602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 603.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 604.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Spain

- 605 General works
- 606 General special
- 607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 608.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 609.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Sweden

- 610 General works

Naval education

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

- 611 General special
- 612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 613.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 614.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Turkey

see V650.T9

Balkan States

- 620 General works
- 621 Bulgaria
- 622 Romania
- Turkey see V650.T9

- 623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 625 General works

China

- 630 General works
- 631 General special
- 632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 633.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India

- 635 General works
- 636 General special
- 637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 638.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan

- 640 General works
- 641 General special
- 642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 643.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran

- 645 General works
- 646 General special
- 647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 648.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

- 650.A-650.Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- e.g.

- 650.T9 Turkey

Africa

- 660 General works

- Naval education
- By region or country
- Africa -- Continued
- Egypt
- 675 General works
- 676 General special
- 677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 678.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 679.A-Z Schools, A-Z
- 680.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 690 General works
- 691 General special
- 692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 693.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.A-Z Schools, A-Z
- New Zealand
- 694.1 General works
- 694.2 General special
- 694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
- 695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z
- General education. Nonnaval education
- Including education in subjects other than naval science
- 697 General works
- By region or country
- 698 United States
- 699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval observations in special wars
- see classes D-F
- (701) To 1789
- (703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
- (705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
- (707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
- (709) Spanish-American War, 1898
- (713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
- (715) World War I, 1914-1918
- (716) World War II, 1939-1945
- Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
- Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
- Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
- Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science
- 720 General works
- By period
- 725 Ancient
- Medieval

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period

Medieval -- Continued

- 730 General works
- 733 General special

Modern

- 735 General works
- 736 American
- 737 English
- 738 French
- 739 German
- 740 Italian
- 741 Russian
- 742 Spanish
- 743.A-Z Other, A-Z

745

Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

For individual ships see VA10+

Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

- 750 General works

By period

- 755 Ancient
- Medieval
 - 760 General works
 - 763 General special
- Modern
 - 765 General works
 - 767 General special

Construction (General)

- 795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
- 797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
- 799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
- 800 1901-

Materials

- 805 General works
- By region or country
 - 805.3 United States
 - 805.5.A-805.5.Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

810

Damage control

Special types

Battleships

- 815 General works
 - By navy
 - 815.3 United States
 - 815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

- 820 General works

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Cruisers -- Continued

By navy

820.3 United States

820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

General works

825

By navy

825.3 United States

825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

General works

826

By navy

826.3 United States

826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

General works

827

By navy

827.3 United States

827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

General works

830

By navy

833 United States

835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

General works

837

Engineers, etc.

838

Torpedo boat destroyers

840

Torpedos

Including apparatus for projection, etc.

General works

850

Special, A-Z

855.A-Z

855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower

855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo

855.L4 Lay movable torpedo

855.W5 Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping

Cf. UG490 Landmines

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VM479 Degaussing

General works

856

By region or country, A-Z

856.5.A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. VM365+ Construction

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Submarine boats. Submarine forces -- Continued

857

General works

857.5

Atomic submarines

By navy

858

United States

859.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

860

Revolving turrets. Monitors

865

Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train

Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea

870

Unarmored vessels

Aircraft carriers

874

General works

By navy

874.3

United States

874.5.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

875.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

875.A36

Aircraft launching and recovery equipment

875.F5

Flight decks

Minor craft

Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats

880

General works

883

Littoral combat ships

885

Minesweepers

890

Floating batteries

895

Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate

900

General works

By region or country

903

United States

905.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

907.A-Z

Special, A-Z

907.H4

Harvey

907.K7

Krupp

Tests

Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general

Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests

Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses

Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

910

General works

By region or country

913

United States

915.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants

920

General works

By region or country

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Armor plate

Plants

By region or country -- Continued

923

United States

925.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Armament

950

General works

960

Installation

980

Other equipment

Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

Fleet ballistic missile systems

Including submarine, equipment, etc.

Cf. V857+ Submarine boats

990

General works

By region or country

993

United States

995.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

VA NAVIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, NAVAL SITUATION VA

- Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation
- 10 General works
- Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
- 20 General works
- Budgets
- 25 General works
- By region or country
- see VA60+
- Navies of the world
- 40 General works
- 41 Popular works
- 42 Pictorial works
- Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
- 45 General works
- By region or country
- see VA80+
- Mobilization
- 48 General works
- By region or country
- see VA77+
- Naval situation, organization, etc.
- By region or country
- United States
- Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
- 49 Periodicals. Societies
- 50 General works
- United States. Navy
- Cf. E182 Naval history
- Documents (General)
- Navy Department
- Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets
- 52.A1-.A19 General works
- 52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
- 52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
- 52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
- 52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
- 52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
- Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
- Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
- Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
- Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
- Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
- List of officers see V11.A+
- Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Navy

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. --

Continued

53.A1-.A69

Compilations

Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States

53.A7

Special

By date

53.A8-Z

Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress
or its committees

54

Speeches

55

General works

By period

56

Early works through 1860

57

1861-1880

58

1881-1970

58.4

1971-

59

Pictorial works

60

Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting

61

Lists of vessels

Distribution, etc.

62

General works

Naval districts

62.5

General works

62.7

Special. By number

63.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

63.A8

Asiatic region

63.A83

Atlantic Fleet

63.N8

North Atlantic Squadron

63.P28

Patrol Squadron Two

65.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

e.g.

For training ships see V436.A+

65.C3

California (Battleship)

65.C7

Constitution (Frigate)

65.D6

Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)

65.F3

Fargo (Cruiser)

65.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)

65.M2

Maine (Battleship)

65.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

65.O6

Olympia (Cruiser)

65.V4

Vestal (Repair ship)

65.V6

Von Steuben (Transport ship)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Navy

Distribution, etc. -- Continued

66.A-Z

Other units. By name, A-Z

Construction Battalions

66.C615

Maintenance Units. By number

66.C62

Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

67

General works

68.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Navy yards. Naval stations

Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.

69

General works

70.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Under each:

.xA2-.xA7 Documents

.xA8-.xZ Other

70.N5

New London, Conn. Naval Station

70.N7

Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard

Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard,

Portsmouth, Va.

70.P5

Philadelphia. Navy Yard

Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard,

League Island, Pa.

70.P8

Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard

Coaling stations, etc.

73

General works

74.A-Z

By place, A-Z

74.C4

Chiriqui, Panama

77

Mobilization

79

United States. Naval Auxiliary Service

Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels,

transports, etc.

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

80

General works

By state

Alabama

90

General history

91

Official publications (General)

92

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

93

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Alabama

Special organizations -- Continued

94.A-Z

By name, A-Z

95.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

97

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Alaska

98

General history

98.2

Official publications (General)

98.3

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

98.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

98.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

98.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

98.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

California

100

General history

101

Official publications (General)

102

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

103

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

104.A-Z

By name, A-Z

105.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

107

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Connecticut

110

General history

111

Official publications (General)

112

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

113

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

114.A-Z

By name, A-Z

115.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

117

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Delaware

120

General history

121

Official publications (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Delaware -- Continued

- 122 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 123 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 124.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 125.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 127 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- District of Columbia
- 130 General history
- 131 Official publications (General)
- 132 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 133 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 134.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 135.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 137 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Florida
- 140 General history
- 141 Official publications (General)
- 142 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 143 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 144.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 145.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Georgia
- 150 General history
- 151 Official publications (General)
- 152 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 153 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 154.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 155.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Georgia -- Continued

157 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Hawaii

158 General history

158.2 Official publications (General)

158.3 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

158.4 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

158.5.A-Z By name, A-Z

158.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

158.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Illinois

160 General history

161 Official publications (General)

162 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

163 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

164.A-Z By name, A-Z

165.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

167 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Indiana

170 General history

171 Official publications (General)

172 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

173 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

174.A-Z By name, A-Z

175.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

177 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Louisiana

180 General history

181 Official publications (General)

182 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Louisiana

Special organizations -- Continued

183

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

184.A-Z

By name, A-Z

185.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

187

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maine

190

General history

191

Official publications (General)

192

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

193

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

194.A-Z

By name, A-Z

195.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

197

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maryland

200

General history

201

Official publications (General)

202

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

203

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

204.A-Z

By name, A-Z

205.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

207

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Massachusetts

210

General history

211

Official publications (General)

212

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

213

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

214.A-Z

By name, A-Z

215.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

217

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Michigan

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Michigan -- Continued

- 220 General history
 221 Official publications (General)
 222 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 223 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 224.A-Z By name, A-Z
 225.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 227 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Minnesota
- 230 General history
 231 Official publications (General)
 232 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 233 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 234.A-Z By name, A-Z
 235.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 237 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Mississippi
- 240 General history
 241 Official publications (General)
 242 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 243 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
 244.A-Z By name, A-Z
 245.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Missouri
- 250 General history
 251 Official publications (General)
 252 Registers, lists, rosters
 Regulations and orders see VB15+
 Special organizations
 253 By number
 e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Missouri

Special organizations -- Continued

254.A-Z

By name, A-Z

255.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

257

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Hampshire

260

General history

261

Official publications (General)

262

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

263

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

264.A-Z

By name, A-Z

265.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

267

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Jersey

270

General history

271

Official publications (General)

272

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

273

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

274.A-Z

By name, A-Z

275.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

277

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New York

280

General history

281

Official publications (General)

282

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

283

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

284.A-Z

By name, A-Z

285.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

287

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

North Carolina

290

General history

291

Official publications (General)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

North Carolina -- Continued

- 292 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 293 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 294.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 295.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 297 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Ohio
- 300 General history
- 301 Official publications (General)
- 302 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 303 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 304.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 305.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 307 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Oregon
- 310 General history
- 311 Official publications (General)
- 312 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 313 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 314.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 315.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 317 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Pennsylvania
- 320 General history
- 321 Official publications (General)
- 322 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
- 323 By number
e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
- 324.A-Z By name, A-Z
- 325.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Pennsylvania -- Continued

327 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Rhode Island

330 General history

331 Official publications (General)

332 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

333 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

334.A-Z By name, A-Z

335.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

South Carolina

340 General history

341 Official publications (General)

342 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

343 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

344.A-Z By name, A-Z

345.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Texas

350 General history

351 Official publications (General)

352 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

353 By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

354.A-Z By name, A-Z

355.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Vermont

359 General history

359.2 Official publications (General)

359.3 Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state

Vermont

Special organizations -- Continued

359.4

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

359.5.A-Z

By name, A-Z

359.6.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

359.7

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Virginia

360

General history

361

Official publications (General)

362

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

363

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

364.A-Z

By name, A-Z

365.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

367

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Washington

370

General history

371

Official publications (General)

372

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

373

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

374.A-Z

By name, A-Z

375.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

377

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Wisconsin

380

General history

381

Official publications (General)

382

Registers, lists, rosters

Regulations and orders see VB15+

Special organizations

383

By number

e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

384.A-Z

By name, A-Z

385.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

387

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc. --

Continued

390.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve.

Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"

Confederate States Navy

393

General works

395.A-Z

Navy yards, A-Z

Canada

400

General works

400.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

401.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

402

Naval militia

402.5

Latin America

Mexico

403

General works

403.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

404.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

405

Naval militia

Central America

406

General works

407.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

409

General works

410.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415

General works

Argentina

416

General works

416.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

417.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

418

Naval militia

Bolivia

419

General works

419.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

420.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

421

Naval militia

Brazil

422

General works

422.5.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

423.A-Z

By province, etc., A-Z

424

Naval militia

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Chile

- 425 General works
- 425.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 426.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 427 Naval militia

Colombia

- 428 General works
- 428.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 429.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 430 Naval militia

Ecuador

- 431 General works
- 431.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 432.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 433 Naval militia

434 Guyana

435 Suriname

436 French Guiana

Paraguay

- 436.5 General works
- 436.55.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 436.6.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 436.7 Naval militia

Peru

- 437 General works
- 437.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 438.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 439 Naval militia

Uruguay

- 440 General works
- 440.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 441.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 442 Naval militia

Venezuela

- 443 General works
- 443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
- 444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 445 Naval militia

Europe

For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+

450 General works

Great Britain

452 Periodicals. Societies

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 453 Documents (General)
- 454 General works
- 455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
- 456 Lists of vessels
- 457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 458.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
 - 458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
 - 458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
- 459 Naval ports, bases, etc.
 - 459.A1 General works
 - 459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - 459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base
- Navy yards. Naval stations
 - 460.A1 General works
 - 460.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 - 461.A1 General works
 - 461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 463 Mobilization
- Naval militia and reserves
 - 464 General works
 - 465.A-Z By organization, A-Z
- By region or country
 - 466 Scotland
 - 467 Ireland
- Austria
 - 470 Periodicals. Societies
 - 471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 - 472 Documents (General)
 - 473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 - 473.A5-Z General works
 - 474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 - 475.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 - Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 - 476.A1 General works
 - 476.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 - 477.A1 General works
 - 477.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

- 478 Mobilization
479 Naval militia and reserves

Belgium

- 480 Periodicals. Societies
481 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482 Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z General works
484.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
485.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1 General works
486.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A1 General works
487.A3-Z By place, A-Z
488 Mobilization
489 Naval militia and reserves

Denmark

- 490 Periodicals. Societies
491 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492 Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z General works
494.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1 General works
496.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A1 General works
497.A3-Z By place, A-Z
498 Mobilization
499 Naval militia and reserves

France

- 500 Periodicals. Societies
501 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502 Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

- 504.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 505.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 506.A1 General works
 506.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 507.A1 General works
 507.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 508 Mobilization
 509 Naval militia and reserves

Germany

- 510 Periodicals. Societies
 511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 512 Documents (General)
 513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 513.A5-Z General works
 514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 515.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 516.A1 General works
 516.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 517.A1 General works
 517.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 518 Mobilization
 519 Naval militia and reserves
- East Germany
- 519.3 Periodicals. Societies
 519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 519.32 Documents (General)
 519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 519.33.A5-Z General works
 519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 519.36.A1 General works
 519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 519.37.A1 General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

East Germany

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued

519.37.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

519.38

Mobilization

519.39

Naval militia and reserves

Greece

520

Periodicals. Societies

521

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

522

Documents (General)

523.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

523.A5-Z

General works

524.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

525.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

526.A1

General works

526.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

527.A1

General works

527.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

528

Mobilization

529

Naval militia and reserves

Netherlands

530

Periodicals. Societies

531

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

532

Documents (General)

533.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

533.A5-Z

General works

534.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

535.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

536.A1

General works

536.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

537.A1

General works

537.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

538

Mobilization

539

Naval militia and reserves

Italy

540

Periodicals. Societies

541

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

- 542 Documents (General)
 543.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 543.A5-Z General works
 544.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 545.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 546.A1 General works
 546.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 547.A1 General works
 547.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 548 Mobilization
 549 Naval militia and reserves

Norway

- 550 Periodicals. Societies
 551 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 552 Documents (General)
 553.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 553.A5-Z General works
 554.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 555.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 556.A1 General works
 556.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
 557.A1 General works
 557.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 558 Mobilization
 559 Naval militia and reserves

Portugal

- 560 Periodicals. Societies
 561 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
 562 Documents (General)
 563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
 563.A5-Z General works
 564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
 565.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
 Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
 566.A1 General works

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued

566.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

567.A1

General works

567.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

568

Mobilization

569

Naval militia and reserves

Russia

570

Periodicals. Societies

571

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

572

Documents (General)

573.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

573.A5-Z

General works

574.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

575.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

576.A1

General works

576.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

577.A1

General works

577.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

578

Mobilization

579

Naval militia and reserves

Spain

580

Periodicals. Societies

581

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

582

Documents (General)

583.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

583.A5-Z

General works

584.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

585.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

586.A1

General works

586.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

587.A1

General works

587.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

588

Mobilization

589

Naval militia and reserves

Sweden

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

- 590 Periodicals. Societies
- 591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 592 Documents (General)
- 593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 593.A5-Z General works
- 594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 595.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 596.A1 General works
- 596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 597.A1 General works
- 597.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 598 Mobilization
- 599 Naval militia and reserves
- (600-609) Turkey

- see VA667.T9

Balkan States

- 610 General works
- 612 Bulgaria
- 615 Romania
- 617 Yugoslavia
- 619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 620 General works
- China
- 630 Periodicals. Societies
- 631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
- 632 Documents (General)
- 633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
- 633.A5-Z General works
- 634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
- 635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
 - Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
- Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
- 636.A1 General works
- 636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
 - Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
- 637.A1 General works
- 637.A3-Z By place, A-Z
- 638 Mobilization

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

639 Naval militia and reserves

India

640 Periodicals. Societies

641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

642 Documents (General)

643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

643.A5-Z General works

644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

645.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

646.A1 General works

646.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1 General works

647.A3-Z By place, A-Z

648 Mobilization

649 Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650 Periodicals. Societies

651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.

652 Documents (General)

653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels

653.A5-Z General works

654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

655.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1 General works

656.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

657.A1 General works

657.A3-Z By place, A-Z

658 Mobilization

659 Naval militia and reserves

660 Iran

665 Thailand

667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9 Turkey

Africa

670 General works

680 Former British Africa

Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

690

Egypt

700.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710

Periodicals. Societies

711

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

712

Documents (General)

713.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

713.A5-Z

General works

714.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

715.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1

General works

716.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

717.A1

General works

717.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

718

Mobilization

719

Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720

Periodicals. Societies

721

Expenditures, budgets, etc.

722

Documents (General)

723.A1-.A49

Lists of vessels

723.A5-Z

General works

724.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

725.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1

General works

726.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

727.A1

General works

727.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

728

Mobilization

729

Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730

General works

(740-749)

Hawaii

see VA158+

750.A-Z

Other, A-Z

- Naval administration
- 15 General works
- By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
- United States
- 23 General works
- 23.5 Confederate States
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General
- 31.A-Z By country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General
- 33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 45 General
- 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General
- 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 49 Guyana
- 49.5 Suriname

- By region or country
- South America -- Continued
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- 55 General works
- Great Britain
- 57 General works
- 59 England and Wales
- 61 Scotland
- 63 Northern Ireland
- 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General
- 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General
- 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General
- 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 71 General
- 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- 73 General
- 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 74.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 75 General
- 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 76.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- 77 General
- 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 79 General
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 81 General
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 83 General
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
Europe -- Continued
- Russia in Europe
 - 85 General
 - 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
 - Spain
 - 87 General
 - 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Sweden
 - 89 General
 - 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Switzerland
 - 91 General
 - 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey see VB111+
 - 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 99 General works
 - China
 - 101 General
 - 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 103 General
 - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 105 General
 - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 107 General
 - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 109 General
 - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 111 General
 - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121 General
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country -- Continued
- 122.5 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
- 144 Through 1800
- 145 1801-1970
- 146 1970-
- 160 Interior administration
Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
Civil department
- 170 General works
Civil employees
- 180 General works
By region or country
- 183 United States
- 185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 187.A-Z Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z
- 190 Commanders, admirals, etc.
Including duties, etc.
Command of ships. Leadership
- 200 General works
- 200 General works
By region or country
- 203 United States
- 205.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 210 Headquarters, aides, etc.
- 212 Naval command and control systems
For military command and control systems see UB212
- 215 Operational readiness. Preparedness
Class here general works on operational readiness
For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or
a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
- Inspection, inspectors, etc.
- 220 General works
By region or country
- 223 United States
- 225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Security measures for naval information
- 226 General works
By region or country
- 227 United States
- 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for naval information -- Continued

Industrial security measures

Cf. HV8290+ Private security services

Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm
equipment, etc.

229

General works

By region or country

229.3

United States

229.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Intelligence

Cf. V190 Reconnaissance

Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation

230

General works

231.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

240

Attachés

250

Espionage. Spies

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

252

General works

By region or country

253

United States

254.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

255

Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders

Cf. V270 Transmission of orders

Personnel management

257

General works

By region or country

258

United States

258.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

259

Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis

For civil employees see VB170+

Enlisted personnel

Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.

For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

260

General works

By region or country

United States

263

General works

264.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

265

Other regions or countries

Recruits

Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270

General works

By region or country

United States

273

General works

274.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- 277 Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
- (278) Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+
- 280 Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
General works
By region or country
United States
- 283 General works
- 284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 285 Other regions or countries
- Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
- 290 General works
By region or country
United States
- 293 General works
- 294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval cemeteries
- 300 General works
By region or country
United States
- 303 General works
- 304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
- 307 General works
By region or country
United States
- 308 United States
- 309.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Officers
Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion,
leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
- 310 General works
By region or country
United States
- 313 General works
- 314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
Admiral Goldsborough
- 314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
- 314.H6 Admiral Hobson
- 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Minorities, women, etc. in navies
- 320 General works
By region or country

- Minorities, women, etc. in navies
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - United States
 - 323 General works
 - 324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
 - 324.A47 African Americans
 - 324.G38 Gays
 - 324.W65 Women
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
 - Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
 - 333 General works
 - Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)
 - 334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Provision for widows and orphans
 - Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
 - 340 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 343 General works
 - 344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval law
 - see class K
 - (350) General works
 - (353) International law
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - see KF7345+
 - (360) Naval law
 - (363) Naval regulations
 - (365) General orders
 - (368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
 - (369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
 - (369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
 - Other regions or countries
 - (370-379) Canada
 - (380-389) Mexico
 - Central America
 - (390) General works

Naval law

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Central America -- Continued

(395.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

(400)

General works

(410)

Cuba

(415.A-Z)

Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

South America

(420)

General works

(430-439)

Argentina

(450-459)

Brazil

(460-469)

Chile

(470-479)

Colombia

(493)

Guyana

(495)

Suriname

(497)

French Guiana

(500-509)

Peru

(510-519)

Uruguay

(520-529)

Venezuela

Europe

(530)

General works

(540-549)

Austria

(550-559)

Belgium

(560-569)

Denmark

(570-579)

France

(580-589)

Germany

Including West Germany

(589.5-.59)

East Germany

(590-599)

Great Britain

see KD6128+

(600-609)

Greece

(610-619)

Netherlands

(620-629)

Italy

(630-639)

Norway

(640-649)

Portugal

(650-659)

Russia

(660-669)

Spain

(670-679)

Sweden

(680-689)

Turkey

see VB740.T9

Balkan States

(690)

General works

(693)

Bulgaria

(695)

Romania

(699.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval law

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

Other regions or countries -- Continued

(699.Y8)

Yugoslavia

Asia

(700)

General works

(710-719)

China

(720-729)

India

(730-739)

Japan

(740.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(740.T9)

Turkey

Africa

(750)

General works

(760)

Egypt

(770.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

(775)

Australia

(777)

New Zealand

Pacific Islands

(780)

General works

(785.A-Z)

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Judiciary. Administration of naval justice

(790)

General works

By region or country

(793)

United States

(795.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Courts-martial

(800)

General works

By region or country

(803)

United States

see KF7646+

(805.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Individual cases

(806)

United States

see KF7646+

(807.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Courts of inquiry

(810)

General works

By region or country

United States

see KF7646+

(813)

General works

(814.A-Z)

Individual cases, A-Z

(815.A-Z)

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline

(840)

General works

- Naval discipline -- Continued
- By region or country
 - (843) United States
 - (845.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Naval crimes and misdemeanors
 - (850) General works
 - By region or country
 - (853) United States
 - (855.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Mutiny
 - (860) General works
 - By region or country
 - (863) United States
 - (865.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (867.A-Z) By vessel, A-Z
 - Desertion
 - (870) General works
 - By region or country
 - (873) United States
 - (875.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (880) Other special (not A-Z)
 - Includes looting
 - Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
 - (890) General works
 - By region or country
 - (893) United States
 - (895.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (910) Corporal punishment. Flogging
 - Shore patrol. Military police in navies
 - (920) General works
 - By region or country
 - (923) United States
 - (925.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - (955) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Naval maintenance
- 10 General works
- Organization of service
- United States
- 20 General works
- Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
- 25 Reports
- 26 Regulations, etc. By date
- Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-
- 35 Reports
- 36 Regulations, etc. By date
- Other publications
- 38 Official. By date
- 39 Nonofficial
- Naval militia and reserves
- 40 General works
- 41 By region or state
- Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
- 50 Serial reports
- 53 Regulations. By date
- 54 Pay and interest tables
- 60 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 61 Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
- 64 Nonofficial works
- 65 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 90 Supplies
- 91 Pay and allowances
- 92 Naval militia and reserves
- 93.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Mexico
- 94 Supplies
- 95 Pay and allowances
- 96 Naval militia and reserves
- 97.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- Central America
- 98 General works
- 99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 104 General works
- 105.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 110 General works
- Argentina
- 111 Supplies
- 112 Pay and allowances

| | |
|---------|----------------------------|
| | Organization of service |
| | Other regions or countries |
| | South America |
| | Argentina -- Continued |
| 113 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 114.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Brazil |
| 119 | Supplies |
| 120 | Pay and allowances |
| 121 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 122.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Chile |
| 123 | Supplies |
| 124 | Pay and allowances |
| 125 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 126.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Colombia |
| 127 | Supplies |
| 128 | Pay and allowances |
| 129 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 130.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Ecuador |
| 131 | Supplies |
| 132 | Pay and allowances |
| 133 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 134.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| 136 | Guyana |
| 137 | Suriname |
| 138 | French Guiana |
| | Peru |
| 139 | Supplies |
| 140 | Pay and allowances |
| 141 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 142.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Uruguay |
| 143 | Supplies |
| 144 | Pay and allowances |
| 145 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 146.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Venezuela |
| 147 | Supplies |
| 148 | Pay and allowances |
| 149 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 150.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Europe |
| 160 | General works |
| | Austria |

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| | Organization of service |
| | Other regions or countries |
| | Europe |
| | Austria -- Continued |
| 164 | Supplies |
| 165 | Pay and allowances |
| 166 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 167.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Belgium |
| 168 | Supplies |
| 169 | Pay and allowances |
| 170 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 171.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Denmark |
| 172 | Supplies |
| 173 | Pay and allowances |
| 174 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 175.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | France |
| 176 | Supplies |
| 177 | Pay and allowances |
| 178 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 179.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Germany |
| 180 | Supplies |
| 181 | Pay and allowances |
| 182 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 183.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | East Germany |
| 183.5 | Supplies |
| 183.51 | Pay and allowances |
| 183.52 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 183.53.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Great Britain |
| 184 | Supplies |
| 185 | Pay and allowances |
| 186 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 187.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Greece |
| 188 | Supplies |
| 189 | Pay and allowances |
| 190 | Naval militia and reserves |
| 191.A-Z | By region or province, A-Z |
| | Netherlands |
| 192 | Supplies |
| 193 | Pay and allowances |
| 194 | Naval militia and reserves |

Organization of service

Other regions or countries

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

196 Supplies

197 Pay and allowances

198 Naval militia and reserves

199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

200 Supplies

201 Pay and allowances

202 Naval militia and reserves

203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

204 Supplies

205 Pay and allowances

206 Naval militia and reserves

207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia

208 Supplies

209 Pay and allowances

210 Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

212 Supplies

213 Pay and allowances

214 Naval militia and reserves

215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

216 Supplies

217 Pay and allowances

218 Naval militia and reserves

219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

see VC245.T9

Balkan States

224 General works

226 Bulgaria

228 Romania

229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

230 General works

235 China

238 India

241 Japan

- Organization of service
 - Other regions or countries
 - Asia -- Continued
 - 245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 245.T9 Turkey
 - Africa
 - 247 General works
 - 250 Egypt
 - 253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 255 General works
 - 256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
 - 256.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 257 General works
 - 258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Supplies and stores (General and personal)
 - Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
 - 260 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 263 General works
 - 264.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Management methods
 - 266 General works
 - 266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - 266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
 - 266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
 - 266.5.L5 Line of balance
 - PERT see VC266.5.C7
 - 267.A-Z Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
 - 268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
 - Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
 - 270 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 273 General works
 - 274.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Fuel
 - Including supplies, costs, etc.
 - For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

Fuel -- Continued

- 276.A1 General works
- 276.A3-.A49 United States
 - Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
- 276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
- 279.C3 Cables
- 279.H45 Hemp
- 279.R6 Rope
- 279.R8 Rubber
- 279.T5 Timber
- 279.T6 Tools

Clothing and equipment

- 280 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 283 General works
 - 284.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Uniforms
 - 300 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 303 General works
 - 304.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 307 Special purpose and protective clothing
 - Including foul-weather gear
 - 310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
 - For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
 - 320 Headgear
 - 330 Tailors. Tailoring
 - 340 Accouterments
 - Includes telescopes
 - 345 Badges. Insignia
 - Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
- Subsistence. Provisioning
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 353 General works
 - 354.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Rations
 - 360 General works

| | |
|----------|--|
| | Subsistence. Provisioning |
| | Rations -- Continued |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 363 | General works |
| 364.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 365.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Cookery. Messing |
| 370 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 373 | General works |
| 374.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 375.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Officers' clubs and messes |
| 380 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 383 | General works |
| 384.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 385.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| | Ship exchanges. Canteens |
| 390 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 393 | General works |
| 394.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 395.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 398 | Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils,
etc. |
| 400 | Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery |
| 410 | Water supply |
| | Including preservation, purification, etc. |
| | Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships |
| | Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities |
| | Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc. |
| 412 | General works |
| | By region or country |
| | United States |
| 414 | General works |
| 415.A-.W | By state, A-W |
| 416.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 417 | Maintenance and repair |
| 417.5 | Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc. |
| 418 | Electric power systems |
| | Barracks. Quarters. Housing |
| 420 | General works |

Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
 Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
 By region or country
 United States
 423 General works
 424.A-.W By state, A-W
 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 430
 Laundries. Laundering
 Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
 Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
 500 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 503 General works
 504.A-.W By state, A-W
 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Naval transportation
 530 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 533 General works
 534.A-.W By state, A-W
 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 537 Packing and shipment of goods
 Transportation of personnel
 550 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 553 General works
 554.A-.W By state, A-W
 555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
 570 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 573 General works
 574.A-.W By state, A-W
 575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 580 Rail transportation
 Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy

Naval personnel

Including enlisted personnel in general

For physical training see V260+

For education see V400+

For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7

Collected works (nonserial)

15

History (General)

Including history of several countries

By region or country

21

America

North America

22

General works

United States

23

General works

23.5

Confederate States

23.7

Great Lakes

24.A-W

By state, A-W

25.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

26

General works

27.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

28

General works

29.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30

General works

31.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32

General works

33.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34

General works

Argentina

36

General works

37.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38

General works

39.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41

General works

42.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43

General works

44.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45

General works

By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued

46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General works

48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works

Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General works

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General works

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

- 79 General works
- 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

- 81 General works
- 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

- 83 General works
- 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

- 85 General works
- 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VD111+

- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 99 General works

China

- 101 General works
- 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued

Africa

- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific Islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
- 144 Early works through 1800
- 145 1800-1970
- 146 1970-
- Manuals
- Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
- Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks
- 150 General works
- By region or country
- 153 United States
- 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (157) Tactics and maneuvers
- see V167+ V245
- Drill regulations
- Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
- For watch duty in general see VK233
- By region or country
- United States
- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-.W By state, A-W
- Canada
- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Mexico
- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Central America
- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Drill regulations
 By region or country -- Continued
- West Indies
- 172 General works
 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
 177 Naval militia and reserves
 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Brazil
- 182 General works
 183 Naval militia and reserves
 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Chile
- 185 General works
 186 Naval militia and reserves
 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Colombia
- 188 General works
 189 Naval militia and reserves
 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Ecuador
- 191 General works
 192 Naval militia and reserves
 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Guyana
- 195
- Suriname
- 196
- French Guiana
- 197
- Peru
- 203 General works
 204 Naval militia and reserves
 205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Uruguay
- 206 General works
 207 Naval militia and reserves
 208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Venezuela
- 209 General works
 210 Naval militia and reserves
 211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Europe
- 215 General works
- Austria
- 219 General works
 220 Naval militia and reserves

Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued

221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

222 General works

223 Naval militia and reserves

224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

226 Naval militia and reserves

227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

228 General works

229 Naval militia and reserves

230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

231 General works

232 Naval militia and reserves

233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

234 General works

235 Naval militia and reserves

235.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

237 General works

238 Naval militia and reserves

239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

240 General works

241 Naval militia and reserves

242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

243 General works

244 Naval militia and reserves

245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

246 General works

247 Naval militia and reserves

248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Naval militia and reserves

251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

252 General works

- Drill regulations
- By region or country
- Europe
- Russia -- Continued
- 253 Naval militia and reserves
- 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Spain
- 255 General works
- 256 Naval militia and reserves
- 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Sweden
- 258 General works
- 259 Naval militia and reserves
- 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- (264-266) Turkey
- see VD280.T9
- Balkan States
- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 270 General works
- China
- 271 General works
- 272 Naval militia and reserves
- 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- India
- 274 General works
- 275 Naval militia and reserves
- 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Japan
- 277 General works
- 278 Naval militia and reserves
- 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 280.T9 Turkey
- Africa
- 285 General works
- Egypt
- 286 General works
- 287 Naval militia and reserves
- 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Former British Africa
- 289 General works
- 290 Naval militia and reserves
- 291.A-Z By country, A-Z

- Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Africa -- Continued
 - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 295 General works
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - 298 New Zealand
 - Pacific Islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - 320 Manual of arms
 - Shooting
 - Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Bayonet drill
 - 340 General works
 - By region or country
 - 343 United States
 - 345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Equipment
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Small arms
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - 363 United States
 - 365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 370 Rifles. Carbines
 - 380 Bayonets
 - 390 Pistols. Revolvers
 - Small boat service
 - Including boat armament
 - For boat attack see V178
 - For signals see V280+
 - 400 General works
 - By region or country
 - 403 United States
 - 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Shore service see V175
 - 430 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Marines
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
- By region or country
- United States. Marine Corps
For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
- 23.A1 Periodicals
- Marine Corps League
- 23.A13 General works
- 23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
e.g.
- 23.A14C2 California
- Documents
- 23.A2 Annual reports
- 23.A25 Regulations. By date
- 23.A3-.A32 History
- 23.A33 Registers
- 23.A48 Manuals
- 23.A5 Monographs. By date
- Recruiting documents
- 23.A59 Serials. By title
- 23.A6 Monographs. By date
- 23.A8-Z General works
- 23.22 Divisions. By number
- 23.25 Regiments. By number
- 23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
- 23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
- Biography
- 24 Collective
- 25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other regions or countries
- Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America

- By region or country
 Other regions or countries
 South America -- Continued
- 34 General works
 Argentina
- 36 General works
 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General works
 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General works
 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General works
 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Colombia
- 45 General works
 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 47 General works
 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Guyana
- 49.5 Suriname
- 50 French Guiana
- 51 Paraguay
- 52 Peru
- 53 Uruguay
- 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- 55 General works
 Great Britain
- 57 General works
 59 England and Wales
 61 Scotland
 63 Northern Ireland
 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 65 General works
 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 67 General works
 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 69 General works
 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France

By region or country

Other regions or countries

Europe

France -- Continued

71

General works

72.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73

General works

74.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5

East Germany

Greece

75

General works

76.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77

General works

78.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79

General works

80.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81

General works

82.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83

General works

84.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85

General works

86.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87

General works

88.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89

General works

90.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91

General works

92.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VE111+

96.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99

General works

China

101

General works

102.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
 - Other regions or countries
 - Asia -- Continued
 - India
 - 103 General works
 - 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 105 General works
 - 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 107 General works
 - 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 109 General works
 - 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 111 General works
 - 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 113.A-Z
 - Africa
 - 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General works
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 121 General works
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 122.5
 - Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - General works
 - 144 Early works through 1800
 - 145 1801-1970
 - 146 1971-
 - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - 153 United States
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Tactics and maneuvers
 - 157 Drill regulations
 - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 - For watch duty in general see VK233
 - By region or country
 - United States

Drill regulations

By region or country

United States -- Continued

- 160 General works
- 160.7 Confederate States
- 161 United States naval militia and reserves
- 162.A-W By state, A-W

Canada

- 163 General works
- 164 Naval militia and reserves
- 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico

- 166 General works
- 167 Naval militia and reserves
- 168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Central America

- 169 General works
- 170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

- 172 General works
- 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

- 175 General works
- Argentina
- 176 General works
- 177 Naval militia and reserves
- 178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil

- 182 General works
- 183 Naval militia and reserves
- 184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile

- 185 General works
- 186 Naval militia and reserves
- 187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia

- 188 General works
- 189 Naval militia and reserves
- 190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

- 191 General works
- 192 Naval militia and reserves
- 193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

195 Guyana

196 Suriname

197 French Guiana

Peru

- Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Peru -- Continued
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231 General works
232 Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works

- Drill regulations
 By region or country
 Europe
 Netherlands -- Continued
 241 Naval militia and reserves
 242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Italy
 243 General works
 244 Naval militia and reserves
 245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Norway
 246 General works
 247 Naval militia and reserves
 248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Portugal
 249 General works
 250 Naval militia and reserves
 251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Russia
 252 General works
 253 Naval militia and reserves
 254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Spain
 255 General works
 256 Naval militia and reserves
 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Sweden
 258 General works
 259 Naval militia and reserves
 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Turkey
 (264-266) see VD280.T9
 Balkan States
 267 General works
 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 Asia
 270 General works
 China
 271 General works
 272 Naval militia and reserves
 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 India
 274 General works
 275 Naval militia and reserves
 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 Japan

- Drill regulations
 - By region or country
 - Asia
 - Japan -- Continued
 - 277 General works
 - 278 Naval militia and reserves
 - 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 - 280.T9 Turkey
 - Africa
 - 285 General works
 - Egypt
 - 286 General works
 - 287 Naval militia and reserves
 - 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Former British Africa
 - 289 General works
 - 290 Naval militia and reserves
 - 291.A-Z By country, A-Z
 - 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 295 General works
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Manual of arms
 - Shooting
 - Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Bayonet drill
 - Equipment
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Small arms
 - 360 General works
 - 370 Rifles. Carbines
 - 380 Bayonets
 - 390 Pistols. Revolvers
 - Uniforms

VE

MARINES

VE

- 400 Uniforms -- Continued
 - General works
 - By region or country
- 403 United States
- 405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 410 Shore service
 - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
- 420 Barracks, quarters, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
- 422 United States
 - General works
- 424.A-Z By place, A-Z
- 425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 430 Training camps
 - General works
 - By region or country
- 432 United States
 - General works
- 434.A-Z By place, A-Z
- 435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 480 Records, accounting, etc.
- 490 Pay, allowances, etc.
- 495 Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
 - General works
 - By region or country
- 495.3 United States
- 495.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 500 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

- Naval ordnance
- 1 Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions
- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country
Under each country:
.x *General works*
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 History (General)
Including history of several countries
- By region or country
- 21 America
- North America
- 22 General works
United States
- 23 General works
- 23.7 Great Lakes
- 24.A-W By state, A-W
- 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 27.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 28 General works
- 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 32 General works
- 33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 34 General works
- Argentina
- 36 General works
- 37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 38 General works
- 39.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Brazil
- 41 General works
- 42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Chile
- 43 General works
- 44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
South America -- Continued
- Colombia
 - 45 General works
 - 46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Ecuador
 - 47 General works
 - 48.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Guyana
 - 49.5 Suriname
 - 50 French Guiana
 - 51 Paraguay
 - 52 Peru
 - 53 Uruguay
 - 54 Venezuela
- Europe
- Great Britain
 - 55 General works
 - 57 General works
 - 59 England and Wales
 - 61 Scotland
 - 63 Northern Ireland
 - 64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
 - Austria
 - 65 General works
 - 66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Belgium
 - 67 General works
 - 68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Denmark
 - 69 General works
 - 70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - France
 - 71 General works
 - 72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Germany
 - Including East Germany
 - 73 General works
 - 74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 74.5 East Germany
 - Greece
 - 75 General works
 - 76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 76.5
 - Ireland (Éire)
 - Netherlands
 - 77 General works
 - 78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- By region or country
 Europe -- Continued
- Italy
- 79 General works
 80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 81 General works
 82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 83 General works
 84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
- 85 General works
 86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
- 87 General works
 88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Sweden
- 89 General works
 90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Switzerland
- 91 General works
 92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey see VF111+
- 96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 99 General works
- China
- 101 General works
 102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- India
- 103 General works
 104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Japan
- 105 General works
 106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Iran
- 107 General works
 108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 109 General works
 110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey
- 111 General works
 112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

By region or country -- Continued

- Africa
 - 115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 117 General works
 - 118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
 - 121 General works
 - 122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- New Zealand
 - 122.5
- Pacific islands
 - 123 General works
 - 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- General works
 - 144 Through 1800
 - 145 1801-
 - 147 General special
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 150 General works
 - By region or country
 - 153 United States
 - 155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance instructions and drill books
 - Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
 - For watch duty in general see VK233
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 160 General works
 - 160.7 Confederate States
 - 161 United States naval militia and reserves
 - 162.A-.W By state, A-W
 - Canada
 - 163 General works
 - 164 Naval militia and reserves
 - 165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - Mexico
 - 166 General works
 - 167 Naval militia and reserves
 - 168.A-Z By province, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 169 General works
 - 170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 172 General works
 - 173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - South America

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 175 General works
Argentina
- 176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Brazil
- 182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Chile
- 185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Colombia
- 188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Ecuador
- 191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Guyana
- 196 Suriname
- 197 French Guiana
- Peru
- 203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Uruguay
- 206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Venezuela
- 209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Europe
- 215 General works
Austria
- 219 General works
220 Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- Belgium
- 222 General works

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

Europe

Belgium -- Continued

223 Naval militia and reserves

224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

225 General works

226 Naval militia and reserves

227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

France

228 General works

229 Naval militia and reserves

230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Germany

231 General works

232 Naval militia and reserves

233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain

234 General works

235 Naval militia and reserves

236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Greece

237 General works

238 Naval militia and reserves

239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands

240 General works

241 Naval militia and reserves

242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy

243 General works

244 Naval militia and reserves

245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway

246 General works

247 Naval militia and reserves

248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

249 General works

250 Naval militia and reserves

251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia

252 General works

253 Naval militia and reserves

254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

Ordnance instructions and drill books

By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

- 255 General works
- 256 Naval militia and reserves
- 257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

- 258 General works
- 259 Naval militia and reserves
- 260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

(264-266)

Turkey

see VF280.T9

Balkan States

- 267 General works
- 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

- 270 General works
- China
- 271 General works
- 272 Naval militia and reserves
- 273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India

- 274 General works
- 275 Naval militia and reserves
- 276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

- 277 General works
- 278 Naval militia and reserves
- 279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
- 280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 280.T9 Turkey

Africa

- 285 General works
- Egypt
- 286 General works
- 287 Naval militia and reserves
- 288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa

- 289 General works
- 290 Naval militia and reserves
- 291.A-Z By country, A-Z
- 292.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 295 General works

- Ordnance instructions and drill books
 - By region or country
 - Australia -- Continued
 - 296 Naval militia and reserves
 - 297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
 - 298 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 300 General works
 - 302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Target practice
 - 310 General works
 - By region or country
 - 313 United States
 - 315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Equipment of naval artillery
 - 320 General works
 - By region or country
 - 323 United States
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shore service
 - Cf. V175 Field service (General)
 - 330 General works
 - By region or country
 - 333 United States
 - 335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval weapons systems
 - Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
 - 346 General works
 - By region or country
 - 347 United States
 - 348.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ordnance and arms (General)
 - Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 357 Study and teaching
 - Research
 - 360 General works
 - By region or country
 - 360.3 United States
 - 360.5.A-Z Other countries or regions, A-Z
- Manufacture
 - 370 General works
 - By region or country
 - 373 United States

- Ordnance and arms (General)
 - Manufacture
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
 - 380 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 383 General works
 - 384.A-Z Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
 - 385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
 - Cf. UF560+ Artillery
 - 390 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 393.A1-.A3 Documents
 - Manuals for special guns
 - 393.A4 By mm. or cm.
 - 393.A5 By inches
 - 393.A6 By pounds
 - 393.A7-Z General works
 - 395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Great Britain
 - 395.G6 General works
 - Handbooks for special guns
 - 395.G7 By inches
 - 395.G72 By pounds
 - Machine guns
 - Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
 - 410.A2 General works
 - 410.A3-Z Special guns, A-Z
 - 410.G2 Gardner
 - 410.G3 Gatling
 - 410.M4 Maxim
 - 410.N8 Nordenfelt
 - 418 Antiaircraft guns
 - Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
 - 420 Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
 - 430 Gun carriages
 - 440 Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
 - Firing instructions
 - 450 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 453
 - 455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

| | |
|-----|--|
| | Ordnance material (Ordnance proper) -- Continued |
| 460 | Ammunition |
| 470 | Cartridges |
| | Projectiles |
| 480 | General works |
| 490 | Shrapnel, shells, etc. |
| 500 | Bullets |
| 509 | Depth charges |
| 510 | Percussion caps, priming, etc. |
| | Ballistics see UF820+ |
| | Gunnery |
| | see VF144+ |
| | Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment |
| 520 | General works |
| 530 | Radar equipment |
| 540 | Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc. |
| | Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses |
| | Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests |
| 550 | Ranges, tables, etc. |
| 580 | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) |

Minor services of navies

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists

Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains

20

General works

By region or country

23

United States

25.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands

For music see Class M

30

General works

By region or country

33

United States

35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service

50

General works

By region or country

53

United States

Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration

Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training

55.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service

60

General works

By region or country

63

United States

65.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.

By telegraph

Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections

70

General works

By region or country

73

United States

75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.

Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VK397 Marine signaling

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

76

General works

By region or country

United States

77.A1-.A5

Documents

77.A6-Z

General works

78.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By telephone

80

General works

- Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
 By telephone -- Continued
 By region or country
- 83 United States
 85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Deception and diversion units
- 85.2 General works
 By region or country
- 85.3 United States
 85.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Underwater demolition units
- 86 General works
 By region or country
- 87 United States
 Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition
 Teams
- 88.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
 Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
 Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
- 90 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- 93 General works
 94.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 94.5.A-Z By station, field, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 94.5.P4 Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
 94.6.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
 94.7 Reserves
 Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States.
 Marine Air Reserve
- 95.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical service
 Including history, description, organization
 For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
 Cf. R1+ Medicine
 Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
- 100 Periodicals. Societies
 103 Congresses
 115 General works
 By region or country
- 121 America
 North America
- 122 General works
 United States
- 123 General works

- Medical service
 By region or country
 North America
 United States -- Continued
 123.5 Confederate States
 123.7 Great Lakes
 124.A-W By state, A-W
 125.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Canada
 126 General
 127.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 127.5 Latin America (General)
 Mexico
 128 General
 129.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Central America
 130 General
 131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 West Indies
 132 General
 133.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 South America
 134 General works
 Argentina
 136 General
 137.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Bolivia
 138 General
 139.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Brazil
 141 General
 142.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Chile
 143 General
 144.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Colombia
 145 General
 146.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Ecuador
 147 General
 148.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 149 Guyana
 149.5 Suriname
 150 French Guiana
 151 Paraguay
 152 Peru
 153 Uruguay

- Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
- 154 Venezuela
- Europe
- 155 General works
Great Britain
- 157 General works
- 159 England and Wales
- 161 Scotland
- 163 Northern Ireland
- 164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 165 General
- 166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 167 General
- 168.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 169 General
- 170.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 171 General
- 172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 173 General
- 174.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 174.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 175 General
- 176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 176.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- 177 General
- 178.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 179 General
- 180.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 181 General
- 182.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
- 183 General
- 184.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
- 185 General

- Medical service
 By region or country
 Europe
 Russia in Europe -- Continued
 186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 186.5 Scandinavia (General)
 Spain
 187 General
 188.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Sweden
 189 General
 190.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Switzerland
 191 General
 192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Turkey see VG211+
 196.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 Asia
 199 General works
 China
 201 General
 202.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 203-204 India
 203 General
 204.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Japan
 205 General
 206.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Iran
 207 General
 208.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Russia in Asia. Siberia
 209 General
 210.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Turkey
 211 General
 212.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 213.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
 Africa
 215 General works
 Egypt
 217 General
 218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 219.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 Australia
 221 General
 222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- Medical service
 By region or country -- Continued
- 222.5 New Zealand
 Pacific islands
- 223 General works
- 224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Biography
 Including nurses
- 226 Collective
 Individual
 By region or country
- 227.A-Z United States. By biographee, A-Z
- 228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 230 General works
 By region or country
- 233 United States
- 235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Research. Laboratories
- 240 General works
 By region or country
- 243 United States
- 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Surgeons
- 260 General works
 By region or country
- 263 United States
- 265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Dispensaries
- 270 General works
 By region or country
- 273 United States
- 275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Dental service
- 280 General works
 By region or country
- 283 United States
- 285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
- 290 General works
 By region or country
- 293 United States
- 295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Naval hospital corps
- 310 General works
 By region or country
- 320 United States

- Medical service
- Naval hospital corps
 - By region or country -- Continued
 - 325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Nurse corps
 - For biography see VG226+
 - 350 General works
 - By region or country
 - 353 United States
 - 355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Naval hospital service and hospitals
 - For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
 - 410 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
 - Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
 - 420 General works
 - 424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
 - 425.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - 430.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 450 Hospital ships
 - 457 Red Cross at sea
 - Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
 - 460 General works
 - By region or country
 - 463 United States
 - 465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - 466 Sailors' first-aid manuals
 - Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
 - Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
 - Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
 - 470 General works
 - 471 General special
 - Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
 - By region or country
 - 473 United States
 - 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
 - (478) see UB360+
 - Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 - Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
 - 500 General works
 - By region or country

- Public relations. Press. War correspondents
 By region or country -- Continued
- 503 United States
 505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Civil engineering
- 590 General works
 By region or country
- 593 United States
 For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
- 595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Artificers
 Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
- 600 General works
 By region or country
- 603 United States
 605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
- 610 General works
 By region or country
- 613 United States
 615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Lithographers
- 635 General works
 By region or country
- 638 United States
 639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Electricians see VM471+
- Machinists. Machinists' mates
- 800 General works
 By region or country
- 803 United States
 805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Operations specialists. CIC personnel
- 820 General works
 By region or country
- 823 United States
 825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Utilitiesmen
- 880 General works
 By region or country
- 883 United States
 885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Yeomen. Clerical service
- 900 General works
 By region or country
- 903 United States
 905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

VG

MINOR SERVICES OF NAVIES

VG

- Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
- 920 General works
 - By region or country
 - 923 United States
 - 925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
- 950 General works
 - By region or country
 - 953 United States
 - 955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Photographers. Photographers' mates
- 1010 General works
 - By region or country
 - 1013 United States
 - 1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1020 Photographic interpretation
- Instrumentmen
- 1030 General works
 - By region or country
 - 1033 United States
 - 1035.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Social work. Social welfare services
- 2000 General works
 - By region or country
 - 2003 United States
 - 2005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Recreation and information services
- 2020 General works
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - 2025 General works
 - 2026 United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division
 - 2029.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation

For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

- 6.A1 General works
- 6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| .x | <i>General works</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Special. By city, A-Z</i> |

Abridgements of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

- 7 American
- 8 Other (not A-Z)
- 9 Collected works (nonserial)
- 11 Several authors
- Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

- 15 General works
- By period
- 16 Ancient
- 17 Medieval
 - Including Viking ships
- Modern
- 18 General works
- 19 19th century
- 20 20th century

By region or country

- 21 America
 - North America
 - 22 General works
 - United States
 - 23 General works
 - 23.5 Confederate States
 - 23.7 Great Lakes
 - 24.A-.W By state, A-W
 - 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 26 General
- 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

27.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

28

General

29.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30

General

31.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32

General

33.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34

General works

Argentina

36

General

37.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38

General

39.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41

General

42.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43

General

44.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45

General

46.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47

General

48.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

49

Guyana

49.5

Suriname

50

French Guiana

51

Paraguay

52

Peru

53

Uruguay

54

Venezuela

Europe

55

General works

Great Britain

57

General works

59

England and Wales

61

Scotland

63

Northern Ireland

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General

66.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67 General

68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General

70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General

72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General

74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General

76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General

78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General

80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81 General

82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83 General

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General

History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

90.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91

General

92.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK111+

96.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99

General works

China

101

General

102.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103

General

104.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105

General

106.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107

General

108.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109

General

110.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111

General

112.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115

General works

Egypt

117

General

118.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121

General

122.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

123

General works

124.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.

139

Collective

- Biography -- Continued
 Individual, A-Z
- 140.A-Z General works
- 144 Early through 1800
- 145 1801-
- 147 General special
- 149 Popular works. Nautical life
 Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
- 155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
 Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
 Subsidies see HE740+
 Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
 Marine insurance see HE961+
 Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
 Marine engines see VM731+
 Ship appliances see VM781+
- 199 Marine accidents
 Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
- 200 Safety measures (General)
 Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
 Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
 Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
 Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
- 203 Security measures
- 205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals
- 211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
 Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
- 215 Ship rules, etc.
- 219 Recruitment of merchant marine
 Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
- 220 Retirement. Pensions
- 221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
- 223 Uniforms
- 224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
 (225) Impressment, shanghaiing
 see HD8039.S4+
- 231 Discipline
- 233 Watch duty
 Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
- 235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
 Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
 Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
- 236 Fuel handling
- 237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
- 240 Prevention of accidents to sailors

Harbors. Ports

Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects

Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.

Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering,
etc.

321

General works

By country see HE550+

345

Wharf management. Storage, etc.

358

Marine terminals

Dock facilities

Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

361

General works

365.A-Z

By port, A-Z

367

Fuel stations

Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small
craft refuge harbors

Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

369

General works

By region or country

United States

369.5

General works

369.6.A-Z

By place, A-Z

369.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**By place, A-Z*

Collisions and their prevention

Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.

Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

371

General works

372

Rule of port helm

373

Lights and signals

(375-376)

Law

see class K

Cases. Investigations

(377)

General works

(378.A-Z)

Individual. By name of vessel, A-Z

(378.L3)

Larchmont (Steamer)

Signaling

Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service

Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

381

General works

382

Tests of sight and hearing

383

Fog signals

385

Flags

Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

387

Lights

Signaling -- Continued

- 388 Sound. Submarine signaling
- 389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
- 391 Codes
For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters
see HE565.A3+
- 391.I6A-.I6Z International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date
e.g.
United States, 1956
- 391.I6U6 1956 United States, 1956
- 393 Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.
- 397 Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and
installations
- Study and teaching
- 401 General works
- 405 Examinations, questions, etc.
- By region or country
- 421 America
North America
- 422 General works
United States
- 423 General works
- 423.5 Confederate States
- 423.7 Great Lakes
- 424.A-.W By state, A-W
- 425.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 426 General
- 427.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 427.5 Latin America (General)
- Mexico
- 428 General
- 429.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Central America
- 430 General
- 431.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 432 General
- 433.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
- 434 General works
Argentina
- 436 General
- 437.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Study and teaching

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Bolivia

438

General

439.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

441

General

442.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443

General

444.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445

General

446.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

447

General

448.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

449

Guyana

449.5

Suriname

450

French Guiana

451

Paraguay

452

Peru

453

Uruguay

454

Venezuela

Europe

455

General works

Great Britain

457

General works

459

England and Wales

461

Scotland

463

Northern Ireland

464.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

465

General

466.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

467

General

468.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

469

General

470.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

471

General

472.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

Study and teaching

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

473

General

474.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

474.5

East Germany

Greece

475

General

476.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

476.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

477

General

478.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

479

General

480.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

481

General

482.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

483

General

484.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

485

General

486.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

486.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

487

General

488.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

489

General

490.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

491

General

492.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK511+

496.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

499

General works

China

501

General

502.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

503

General

504.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

Study and teaching

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

505

General

506.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

507

General

508.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

509

General

510.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

511

General

512.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

513.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

515

General works

Egypt

517

General

518.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

519.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

521

General

522.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

522.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

523

General works

524.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Individual schools

525.A-Z

United States. By name of school, A-Z

529.A-Z

Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

Training

531

General works

532

Training ships

533

Apprentices

Officers

535

General works

537

Examinations

Seamanship

541

General works

Sailing. Helmsmanship

543

General works

Small boat sailing see GV811.6

544

Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts

545

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

547

Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

- Science of navigation
 Including nautical astronomy
 Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
 Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
- 549 History
- 551 General works
 Through 1700
- 553 1701-1800
- 555 1801-
- 559 General special
 Including the nautical mile
- 559.3 Juvenile works
- 559.5 Examinations, questions, etc.
- Electronics in navigation
 Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone,
 radio, radar, etc.
 Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
 Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small
 craft
 Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and
 installation
- 560 General works
- Loran tables
- 561.A1 General works
- 561.A2-Z By region
- 561.A6 Asia (Coasts)
- 561.A7 Atlantic Ocean
- 561.P3 Pacific Ocean
- United States (Coasts)
- 561.U5 General works
- 561.U57 West coast
- 562 Artificial satellites in ship navigation
- 563 Nautical tables
 Including azimuth tables
 Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
- 565 Latitude and longitude
 Including tables
- 567 Longitude and time at sea
 Including tables
- 569 Sumner's method. Sumner line
- 570 Optimum ship routing. Least time
- 571 Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
- 571.5 Inertial navigation
- 572 Dead reckoning
- Nautical instruments
 Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
 Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments

Nautical instruments -- Continued

- 573 General works
- Special instruments
- (575) Chronometers (Use on board ship)
see QB107
- 577 Compass. Gyro compass
Including use for sea, air, or land
Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of
compass
- 579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
- 581 Logs
Cf. VK211 Logbooks
- 583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
- 583.5 Inertial navigation systems
- 584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
- 584.A7 Artificial horizon
- 584.A9 Automatic pilot
- 584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
- 584.L37 Lasers
- 584.M34 Maneuvering boards
- 584.S55 Slide rule
- 584.S6 Sounding apparatus
Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
- 584.S65 Spheroscope
- 584.S7 Station pointer
- 585 Catalogs
- 587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including use of charts
Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
- Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
Cf. GA1+ Cartography
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering
purposes
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
- 588 Periodicals. Societies
For individual countries see VK597.A+
Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
- 589 Congresses
- 591 General works
- 593 General special
- 593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
- 594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z))
Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
- 595.A-Z Individual voyages, A-Z

- Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued
- 596 Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods
- 597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x *Official publications*
.x2 *Nonofficial works. By author*
- 597.U5 United States
Official publications
- 597.U6 Nonofficial works
- Tide and current tables
- 600 Periodicals
General works
- 601 Through 1800
- 602 1801-
- 603 General collections of tide tables
- 603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
- By region or country
- Arctic Ocean
- 607 General works
- 609 White Sea
- Atlantic Ocean
- For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
- 610 General works
- 611 North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
- 614.A1 General works
- 614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
- 614.F2 Faeroe Islands
- 614.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636
- North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
- 615 General works
- 616 Norway
- 617 Skagerrak
- 618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
- Baltic Sea
- 619 General works
- 620 Sweden
- 621 Soviet Union
- 622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
- 623 Danish coasts
- 624 North Sea (German coast)

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

- 625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
 626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
 British Isles
 627 General works
 West coast
 628 General works
 Ireland see VK631
 629 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
 630 Bristol Channel
 631 Ireland. Irish Sea
 632 Isle of Man
 633 Scotland (West Coast)
 634 Hebrides
 635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
 636 Shetland Islands
 637 Orkney Islands
 England (East coast)
 638 General works
 638.5 Thames River
 English Channel
 639 General works
 641 British coast
 Channel Islands
 643 General works
 644.A-Z By island, A-Z
 French coasts (General and English Channel)
 645 General works
 647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
 Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
 649 General works
 650.A-Z Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 650.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
 650.S3 Santander
 651 Strait of Gibraltar
 Mediterranean Sea
 653 General works
 654 Spain
 655 Balearic Islands
 656 France. Gulf of Lyons
 657 Italy
 658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
 659 Corsica
 660 Sardinia

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

- 661 Tyrrhenian Sea
- 662 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
- Adriatic Sea and islands
- 663 General works
- 664 Yugoslav coast and islands
- 665 Turkey
- 666 Greece
- 667 Ionian Sea and islands
- 667.5 Crete
- 668 Aegean Sea and islands
- 669 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
- 670 Black Sea
- 671 Sea of Azov
- Eastern coasts
- 672 Asia Minor
- 673 Cyprus
- 674 Africa (North coast)
- African coast (General and West)
- 677 General works
- Atlantic islands
- 679 General works
- 680.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 680.A9 Azores
- 680.C2 Canary Islands
- 680.C3 Cape Verde Islands
- 680.M2 Madeira Islands
- 680.S2 Salvages
- Indian Ocean
- 685 General works
- 687 Africa (East coast)
- 687.1 South Africa
- 687.3 Mozambique
- 687.5 Tanzania
- 687.7 Kenya
- 687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
- 689 Rivers
- 691 Islands
- 693 Gulf of Aden
- 695 Red Sea
- 697 Persian Gulf
- 698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
- 699 Arabian Sea

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Indian Ocean -- Continued

- 701 Bay of Bengal
- 702 Coasts of Asia (General and East)
- 703 General works
- 705 Gulf of Siam
- 706 China Sea and Chinese coast
- 707 Yangtze River and tributaries
- 709 Yellow Sea
- 710 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
- 711 Malaysia. Singapore
- Philippines
- Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
- 715 General works
- 717 North Pacific
- 725 South Pacific
- Special
- 727 Australia
- 729 New Zealand
- 731 Indonesia
- 733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
- Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
- 741 General works
- 743 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
- 745 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
- 746 Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)
- 747 General works
- 748.A-W By state, A-W
- 749 Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)
- 751 General works
- 752.A-Z Local, A-Z
- South America (West coast)
- 755 General works
- 756.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 757 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
- Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
- Atlantic Ocean (West)
- 759 General works
- North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see
VK610+
- South American coasts (General and East)
- 761 General works
- 763 Strait of Magellan

Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean (West)

South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued

- 764 Falkland Islands
- 765 Argentina
- 766 La Plata River
- 767 Brazil
- 768.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 768.G8 Guyana
- Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
- 769 General works
- 770.A-Z Central America. Local, A-Z
- West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
- 771 General works
- 773.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Gulf of Mexico
- 775 General works
- 777 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
- United States (East coast)
- 781 General works
- 782.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
- 782.C5 Chesapeake Bay
- Great Lakes
- 783 General works
- 784.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
- Canada (East coast)
- 785 General works
- 786 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
- 787 Bay of Fundy
- 788 Saint Lawrence River
- 789 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 790 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
- 791 Greenland
- 792 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
- 793 United States as a whole
 - Including island possessions
- 794 Canada as a whole
- Sailing directions. Pilot guides
- 798 Serial publications
 - Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
- 799 Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
 - For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
- 800 History

Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued

General works

- 801 Through 1800
 802 1801-
 (803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
 see VK804+

By region or country

- 804 American waters as a whole
 805 Antarctic regions
 Arctic Ocean
 807 General works
 808 Canadian Arctic
 Including archipelago passages
 For Hudson Bay see VK990
 For Baffin Bay see VK992
 809 White Sea
 Atlantic Ocean
 For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+
 810 General works
 North Atlantic
 811 General works
 813 General special. Steam lanes
 North Atlantic islands
 814.A1 General works
 814.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Azores see VK880.A9
 814.F2 Faeroe Islands
 814.I2 Iceland
 Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
 Orkney Islands see VK837
 Shetland Islands see VK836
 814.5 Scandinavia
 North Sea
 815 General works
 816 Norway
 817 Skagerrak
 818 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
 Baltic Sea
 819 General works
 820 Sweden
 821 Soviet Union
 821.5 Finland
 821.8.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 821.8.B6 Bothnia, Gulf of
 822 German coasts (General and Baltic)
 823 Danish coasts

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

- 824 North Sea (German coast)
 825 North Sea (Dutch coast)
 826 North Sea (Belgian coast)
 British Isles
 827 General works
 827.5 Inland waters
 West coast
 828 General works
 Ireland see VK831
 829 England (West coast). St. George's Channel
 830 Bristol Channel
 831 Ireland. Irish Sea
 832 Isle of Man
 833 Scotland (West coast)
 834 Hebrides
 834.5 East coast
 835 Scotland (North and east coasts)
 836 Shetland Islands
 837 Orkney Islands
 England (East coast)
 838 General works
 838.5 Thames River
 English Channel
 839 General works
 841 British coast
 Channel Islands
 843 General works
 844.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 French coasts (General and English Channel)
 845 General works
 847 France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
 Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
 849 General works
 850.A-Z Local, A-Z
 e.g.
 850.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
 851 Strait of Gibraltar
 Mediterranean Sea
 853 General works
 854 Spain
 855 Balearic Islands
 856 France. Gulf of Lyons
 857 Italy
 858 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean

Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

- 859 Corsica
- 860 Sardinia
- 861 Tyrrhenian Sea
- 862 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
- Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
- 863 General works
- 864 Yugoslav coast and islands
- 865 Turkey
- 866 Greece
- 867 Ionian Sea and islands
- 867.5 Crete
- 868 Aegean Sea and islands
- 869 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
- 870 Black Sea
- 871 Sea of Azov
- Eastern coasts
- 872 Asia minor
- 873 Cyprus
- 874 Africa (North coast)
- 876 East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
- African coast (General and West)
- 877 General works
- Atlantic islands
- 879 General works
- 880.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 880.A9 Azores
- 880.C2 Canary Islands
- 880.C3 Cape Verde Islands
- 880.M2 Madeira Islands
- 880.S2 Salvages
- 881 East Indies (England to India, etc.)
Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
- Indian Ocean
- 885 General works
- 887 Africa (East coast)
- 887.1 South Africa
- 887.3 Mozambique
- 887.5 Tanzania
- 887.7 Kenya
- 887.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
- 889 Rivers
- 891 Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Indian Ocean -- Continued

- 893 Gulf of Aden
- 895 Red Sea
- 897 Persian Gulf
- 898 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
- 899 Arabian Sea
- 901 Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)

- 902 General works
- 903 Gulf of Siam
- 905 China Sea and Chinese coast
- 906 Yangtze River
- 907 Yellow Sea
- 909 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
- 910 Northeast coast of Asia
 - Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk

- 911 Philippines

Inland waters of Asia

- 913 Caspian Sea
- 914.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.

- 914.B3 Baikal, Lake

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

- 915 General works
- 917 North Pacific
- 925 South Pacific
- Special
 - 927 Australia
 - 929 New Zealand
 - 931 Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
- 933.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
 - e.g.

- 933.H3 Hawaii

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

- 941 General works
- 943 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
- 945 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
- 946 Vancouver Island
- United States (West coast)
 - 947 General works
- 948.A-W By state, A-W
 - Alaska see VK943
 - Hawaii see VK933.H3
- 949 Mexico (West coast)
- Central America (West coast)

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

Central America (West coast) -- Continued

951

General works

952.A-Z

Local, A-Z

South America (West coast)

955

General works

956.A-Z

Local, A-Z

957

South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans

Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810

Atlantic Ocean (West)

959

General works

South American coasts (General and East)

South American coasts (General and East)

961

General works

962

Tierra del Fuego

963

Strait of Magellan

964

Falkland Islands

965

Argentina

Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego

966

La Plata River

967

Brazil

967.5

Amazon River

968.A-Z

Other East South-American coasts, A-Z

e.g.

968.F8

French Guiana

Central American and Mexican coasts (General and

East)

969

General works

970.A-Z

Central America. Local, A-Z

970.P2

Panama Canal

West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico

971

General works

973.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

e.g.

973.P7

Puerto Rico

Gulf of Mexico

975

General works

977

Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"

Including "inland waterway," "inside route"

For sectional guides see VK982.A+

981

General works

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean (West)

United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" --

Continued

982.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

982.C5

Chesapeake Bay

982.N5

New Jersey coast

Great Lakes

983

General works

984.A-Z

Individual lakes, etc., A-Z

e.g.

984.G4

Georgian Bay

984.O6

Lake Ontario

Canada (East coast)

985

General works

Inland waters

985.4

General works

985.5.A-Z

Special, A-Z

985.5.O88

Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)

986

Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island

987

Bay of Fundy

987.7

Saint John River

988

Saint Lawrence River

989

Newfoundland and Labrador

990

Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.

991

Greenland

992

Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.

Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808

United States as a whole

Including island possessions (General); depth of channels
and harbors

993

General works

Alaska see VK943

Hawaii see VK933.H3

Puerto Rico see VK973.P7

East coast see VK981+

West coast see VK947+

Inland waters

For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast)
see VK981+

994

General works

995.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

995.O4

Great Lakes see VK983+

Ohio River

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country -- Continued

Inland waters

Asia see VK913+

Europe

996

General works

997.A-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

British Isles see VK827.5

997.R5

Rhine River

Thames River see VK838.5

Lighthouse service

Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage,
foghorns, etc.

1000

Periodicals. Societies

1005

Congresses

1010

General works

1012

Buoys and buoyage (General)

1013

General special

1015

History

By region or country

1021

America

North America

1022

General works

United States

Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard
jurisdiction, 1939-

1023.A2

Annual reports

1023.A21-.A24

Other serials

1023.A25

Special reports. By date

1023.A3

Orders

1023.A4

Collections

1023.A5

Instructions

Laws and regulations see KF2588.5

1023.A7

Miscellaneous. By date

General United States

1023.A8

Other official bodies

1023.A9-.Z8

Nonofficial publications

1023.Z9

Miscellaneous uncataloged material

1023.3

Great Lakes

1024.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

1025.A-Z

Special lighthouses, A-Z

e.g.

1025.D5

Diamond Shoals

1025.M5

Minot's Ledge

Canada

1026

General

Lighthouse service

By region or country

North America

Canada -- Continued

1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1027.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

1028 General

1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1030 General

1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1032 General

1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

General works

1034

Argentina

1036 General

1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

1038 General

1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

1041 General

1042.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

1043 General

1044.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

1045 General

1046.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

1047 General

1048.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

1049

1049.5 Suriname

French Guiana

1050

Paraguay

1051

Peru

1052

Uruguay

1053

Venezuela

1054

Europe

General works

1055

Great Britain

General works

1057

1059 England and Wales

Lighthouse service

By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

- 1061 Scotland
- 1063 Northern Ireland
- 1064.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
 - 1065 General
 - 1066.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
 - 1067 General
 - 1068.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
 - 1069 General
 - 1070.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
 - 1071 General
 - 1072.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
 - Including West Germany
 - 1073 General
 - 1074.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1074.5 East Germany
- Greece
 - 1075 General
 - 1076.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1076.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
 - 1077 General
 - 1078.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
 - 1079 General
 - 1080.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
 - 1081 General
 - 1082.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
 - 1083 General
 - 1084.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
 - 1085 General
 - 1086.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1086.5 Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
 - 1087 General
 - 1088.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- Lighthouse service
 - By region or country
 - Europe -- Continued
 - Sweden
 - 1089 General
 - 1090.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Switzerland
 - 1091 General
 - 1092.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey see VK1111+
 - 1096.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
 - Asia
 - 1099 General works
 - China
 - 1101 General
 - 1102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - India
 - 1103 General
 - 1104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Japan
 - 1105 General
 - 1106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Iran
 - 1107 General
 - 1108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 1109 General
 - 1110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Turkey
 - 1111 General
 - 1112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Africa
 - 1115 General works
 - Egypt
 - 1117 General
 - 1118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 1121 General
 - 1122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - New Zealand
 - 1122.5
 - Pacific Islands
 - 1123 General works
 - 1124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 1139 Collective
 - 1140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Lighthouse service -- Continued

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons

- 1150 General lists
By region or country
- Europe
- 1151 General works
Great Britain
- 1153 General works
- 1155 England
- 1157 Scotland
- 1159 Ireland
- 1161 Norway
- 1163 Denmark
- 1165 Sweden
- 1167 Russia
- 1169 Germany
Including West Germany
- 1170 East Germany
- 1171 Netherlands
- 1173 France
- 1175 Portugal
- 1176 Mediterranean Sea
- 1177 Spain
- 1179 Italy
- 1181 Greece
- (1183) Turkey
see VK1209.T9
- 1185.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
- 1185.B3 Barents Sea
- 1185.E7 Estonia
- 1185.F5 Finland, Gulf of
- Africa
- 1190 General works
- 1191 East Africa
Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
- 1192 West Africa
- 1193 Morocco
- 1194 Nigeria
- 1195 Somalia
- 1196 South Africa
- 1197.A-Z Portuguese Africa, A-Z
- 1198 Egypt
- 1199.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 1203 China

Lighthouse service

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

- 1204 India
- 1205 Southeast Asia. Indochina
- 1206 Indonesia. Malaysia
- 1207 Japan
- 1208 Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 1209.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1209.R4 Red Sea
 - 1209.T9 Turkey
- 1211 Australia
- 1212 New Zealand
- 1214 Pacific Ocean
- Pacific islands
 - 1221 General works
 - 1223.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- South America
 - 1225 General works
 - 1226 Argentina
 - 1227 Bolivia
 - 1228 Brazil
 - 1229 Chile
 - 1230 Colombia
 - 1231 Ecuador
 - 1232 Guyana
 - 1233 Paraguay
 - 1234 Peru
 - 1235 Uruguay
 - 1236 Venezuela
- Central America
 - 1237 General works
 - 1238.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
 - 1239 General works
 - 1240.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- North America
 - 1241 General works

Lighthouse service

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

United States

On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses

The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number

Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha.

Other districts need no distinguishing letter

- 1243 General works
 1244 Great Lakes
 1245 Canada
 1246 Mexico
 Bridge lights
 1247 General works
 By region or country
 1248 United States
 1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Shipwrecks and fires
 Including reports and examinations
 For narratives see G521+
 1250 General works
 1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
 e.g.
 1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
 1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
 1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
 e.g.
 1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
 Formerly the "Normandie"
 Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
 1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
 1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
 1258 Fire prevention and extinction
 Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.

- Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued
- 1259 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including abandoning ship, food supply
- 1265 Submarine disasters
Cf. VK1491 Salvage
Cf. VM975+ Diving
By region or country
United States
1270 General works
1271 Great Lakes
1272.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
1273.A-W By state, A-W
Canada. British America
1274 General works
1275.A-Z By region, A-Z
1276.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
1276.B3 Bahama Islands
Latin America
1277 General works
1278.A-Z By region, A-Z
1279.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z
Europe
1280 General works
1281.A-Z By region, A-Z
1282.A-Z By country, A-Z
Africa
1283 General works
1284.A-Z By region, A-Z
1285.A-Z By country, A-Z
Asia
1286 General works
1287.A-Z By region, A-Z
1288.A-Z By country, A-Z
Australia
1289 General works
1290.A-Z By region, A-Z
1291.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
New Zealand
1291.2 General works
1291.3.A-Z By region, A-Z
Pacific islands
1292 General works
1293.A-Z By region, A-Z
1294.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
1297 Derelicts and their removal

- 1299 Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued
Icebergs and navigation
Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
- Icebreaking operations
- 1299.5 General works
- 1299.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
e.g.
- 1299.6.A7 Arctic regions
- 1299.6.G7 Great Lakes
- Saving of life and property
- Lifesaving
- 1300 Periodicals. Societies
- 1301 Congresses
- 1315 History
- By region or country
- 1321 America
North America
- 1322 General works
United States
- 1323 General works
- 1323.5 Confederate States
- 1323.7 Great Lakes
- 1324.A-W By state, A-W
- 1325.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
- 1326 General
- 1327.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1327.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
- 1328 General
- 1329.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
- 1330 General
- 1331.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
- 1332 General
- 1333.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
- 1334 General works
Argentina
- 1336 General
- 1337.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
- 1338 General
- 1339.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

South America

Brazil -- Continued

1341 General
1342.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

1343 General
1344.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

1345 General
1346.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

1347 General
1348.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

1349 Suriname

1350 French Guiana

1351 Paraguay

1352 Peru

1353 Uruguay

1354 Venezuela

Europe

1355 General works

Great Britain

1357 General works
1359 England and Wales
1361 Scotland
1363 Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1365 General
1366.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1367 General
1368.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

1369 General
1370.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1371 General
1372.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

1373 General
1374.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

1374.5

East Germany

Greece

1375

General

1376.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1376.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

1377

General

1378.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1379

General

1380.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1381

General

1382.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1383

General

1384.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1385

General

1386.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1386.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1387

General

1388.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1389

General

1390.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1391

General

1392.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1411+

1396.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1399

General works

China

1401

General

1402.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

1403

General

1404.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

1405

General

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

1406.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

1407 General

1408.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

1409 General

1410.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

1411 General

1412.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1413.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

1415 General works

Egypt

1417 General

1418.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1419.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

1421 General

1422.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1422.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

1423 General works

1424.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

1430.A1 Collective

1430.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

1445 General works

1447 General special

Apparatus, stations, etc.

Cf. VK383 Fog signals

General works

1460.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z

1461 Treatises, etc.

Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships

1462.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z

1463 General works

1471 General special

1473 Boats. Lifeboats

1474 Submarine rescue vehicles

1475 Buoys

1477 Life preservers

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued

1479

Rockets

1481.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

1481.F6

Fog bells

1481.L55

Line-throwing guns

1481.S2

Safety anchorage

1481.S4

Shark protection

1481.T8

Twin navigation

1481.W3

Water-making cup

1491

Salvage

Cf. HE971 Marine insurance

Cf. K1188.A8 Law

Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting

Cf. VM975+ Diving

Pilots and pilotage

1500

Periodicals. Societies

By region or country

1515

America

North America

1522

General works

United States

1523.A1-.A4

Documents

Pilot rules

1523.A25

Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date

1523.A26

Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico.

By date

1523.A27

Great Lakes. By date

1523.A4

Special. By date

1523.A5-Z

General works

1523.5

Confederate States

1523.7

Great Lakes

1524.A-.W

By state, A-W

1525.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

1526

General

1527.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1527.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

1528

General

1529.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1530

General

1531.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1532

General

Pilots and pilotage

By region or country

North America

West Indies -- Continued

1533.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1534 General works

Argentina

1536 General

1537.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

1538 General

1539.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

1541 General

1542.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

1543 General

1544.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

1545 General

1546.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

1547 General

1548.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

1549 Guyana

1549.5 Suriname

1550 French Guiana

1551 Paraguay

1552 Peru

1553 Uruguay

1554 Venezuela

Europe

1555 General works

Great Britain

1557 General works

1559 England and Wales

1561 Scotland

1563 Northern Ireland

1564.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1565 General

1566.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1567 General

1568.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

Pilots and pilotage

By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

1569

General

1570.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1571

General

1572.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

1573

General

1574.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1574.5

East Germany

Greece

1575

General

1576.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1576.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

1577

General

1578.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1579

General

1580.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1581

General

1582.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1583

General

1584.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1585

General

1586.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

1586.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

1587

General

1588.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

1589

General

1590.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

1591

General

1592.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+

1596.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

1599

General works

Pilots and pilotage

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

China

- 1601 General
- 1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

- 1603 General
- 1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

- 1605 General
- 1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

- 1607 General
- 1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

- 1609 General
- 1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

- 1611 General
- 1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

- 1615 General works
- Egypt
 - 1617 General
 - 1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

- 1621 General
- 1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

- 1622.5 New Zealand
- Pacific islands

- 1623 General works
- 1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z

- 1645 General works
- 1661 General special

- Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
 For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
 Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
- 1 English
 2 French
 3 German
 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
 5 Congresses
 Museums. Exhibitions
 6.A1 General works
 6.A2-Z By region or country
 Under each country:
 .x *General works*
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
 12 Directories
 History
 15 General works
 16 Ancient
 17 Medieval
 Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
 Modern
 18 General works
 19 19th century
 20 20th century
 By region or country
 For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
- 21 America
 North America
 22 General works
 United States
 23 General works
 23.5 Confederate States
 23.7 Great Lakes
 24.A-.W By state, A-W
 25.A-Z By city, A-Z
 Canada
 26 General
 27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 27.5 Latin America (General)
 Mexico
 28 General
 29.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 Central America
 30 General

History

By region or country

North America

Central America -- Continued

31.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32

General

33.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34

General works

Argentina

36

General

37.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38

General

39.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41

General

42.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43

General

44.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45

General

46.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47

General

48.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

49

Guyana

49.5

Suriname

50

French Guiana

51

Paraguay

52

Peru

53

Uruguay

54

Venezuela

Europe

55

General works

Great Britain

57

General works

59

England and Wales

61

Scotland

63

Northern Ireland

64.A-Z

Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65

General

66.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Belgium

67 General
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5

Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79 General
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81 General
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83 General
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85 General
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89 General
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91 General
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

History

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Turkey see VM111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107 General

108.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121 General

122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

123 General works

124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

Collective

139

140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

140.F5 Fitch, John

140.F9 Fulton, Robert

140.M3 McKay, Donald

- Biography
 - Individual -- Continued
 - 140.M8 Morey, Samuel
 - 140.R8 Rumsey, James
 - 140.T3 Taylor, David Watson
- Naval architecture (General)
 - Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
 - Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
- Wooden ships
 - General works
 - 142 Through 1800
 - 143 1801-1860
 - 144 1861-
 - 145 General works, 1861-
 - Metal ships
 - 146 Steel and iron ships
 - 146.3 Aluminum ship structures
 - 147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including riveting and welding
 - For underwater welding see VM965
 - 148 Concrete ships
 - Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
 - 148.5 Plastic ships
 - 149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 - Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
 - 150 Juvenile works
 - 151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
 - Special types of ships see VM311+
 - 153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
 - Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
 - 155 Measurement of ships
 - Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
 - 156 General works
 - 157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
 - 159 Statistical stability of ships
 - 161 Oscillations of ships
 - Including rolling, etc.
 - 162 Strength of materials in ships
 - 163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
 - Resistance of ships see VM751+
 - Study and teaching
 - 165 General works
 - 168 Problems, exercises, etc.
 - By region or country
 - 171 America

Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

- 172 North America
 - General works
 - United States
 - 173 General works
 - 173.5 Confederate States
 - 173.7 Great Lakes
 - 174.A-W By state, A-W
 - 175.A-Z By city, A-Z
 - Canada
 - 176 General
 - 177.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 177.5 Latin America (General)
 - Mexico
 - 178 General
 - 179.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Central America
 - 180 General
 - 181.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - West Indies
 - 182 General
 - 183.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 184 South America
 - General works
 - Argentina
 - 186 General
 - 187.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Bolivia
 - 188 General
 - 189.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Brazil
 - 191 General
 - 192.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Chile
 - 193 General
 - 194.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Colombia
 - 195 General
 - 196.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Ecuador
 - 197 General
 - 198.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - Guyana
 - 199 Suriname
 - 199.5
 - 200 French Guiana

Study and teaching

By region or country

South America -- Continued

201 Paraguay
202 Peru
203 Uruguay
204 Venezuela

Europe

205 General works
Great Britain
207 General works
209 England and Wales
211 Scotland
213 Northern Ireland
214.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

215 General
216.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

217 General
218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

219 General
220.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

221 General
222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

223 General
224.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5 East Germany

Greece

225 General
226.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
226.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

227 General
228.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

229 General
230.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

231 General
232.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

Study and teaching

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

233

General

234.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

235

General

236.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

236.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

237

General

238.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

239

General

240.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

241

General

242.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM261+

246.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

249

General works

China

251

General

252.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

253

General

254.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

255

General

256.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

257

General

258.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

259

General

260.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

261

General

262.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

263.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

265

General works

Egypt

267

General

- Study and teaching
 - By region or country
 - Africa
 - Egypt -- Continued
 - 268.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 269.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
 - Australia
 - 271 General
 - 272.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
 - 272.5 New Zealand
 - Pacific islands
 - 273 General works
 - 274.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
 - Special schools
 - 275.A-Z United States. By place, A-Z
 - 276.A-Z Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 285
 - 287 Standards
 - 291 Estimates
 - 293 Marine standards
 - Contracts and specifications
 - Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
 - 295 General works
 - 296.A-Z Special, A-Z
 - United States government vessels
 - 296.U3 General works
 - 296.U4 Coast and Geodetic Survey
 - 296.U5 Coast Guard
 - Bureau of Lighthouses
 - 296.U6A-.U6Z By name of vessel, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 296.U6A5 Albatross (Screw steamer)
 - 296.U6A8 Aster (Lighthouse tender)
 - 296.U6S8 Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
 - 296.U7 By number of vessel
 - e.g.
 - 296.U7 no.74 Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
 - 296.U75 Quartermaster Corps
 - 296.U8 Shipping Board
 - 297 Designs and drawings
 - Including blueprints and blueprint reading
 - 297.5 Laying out. Lofting
 - Ship models. Steamboat models
 - Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
 - Cf. VM332 Yacht models
 - Cf. VM342 Motorboat models

- Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued
- 298 General works
- 298.3 Ship models in bottles
- Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
- 298.5 General works
- 299 Management of works
- 299.5 Finance
Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
- By region or country
- 299.6 United States
Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
- 299.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 300 Shop rates, costs, etc.
Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
- 301.A-Z Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
- 307 Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
Cf. N8230 Ships in art
Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
- 308 Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
- Special types of vessels
- Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
- Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
- Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
- Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
- Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
- 311.A-Z By construction or rigging, A-Z
- 311.B3 Barges
- 311.B57 Birlings
- 311.B8 Bugeyes
- 311.C24 Caiques
- 311.C27 Caravels
- 311.C3 Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
- 311.C33 Catboats
Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
- 311.F7 Fore and afters
- 311.G3 Gabares
- 311.G33 Gaff-rigged vessels
- 311.R32 Rabelos
- 311.S38 Saveiros
- 311.S53 Sharpies
- 311.S7 Square-rigged ships
- 311.T7 Trabacolos
- 311.W5 Whalebacks

Special types of vessels -- Continued

- Motor ships
 - 315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
 - 315.A5-Z General works
 - 317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
 - Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine
 - Small craft
 - Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
 - 320 Periodicals. Societies
 - 321 General works
 - Boatyards
 - 321.5 General works
 - 321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - 322 Maintenance and repair
 - 323 Concrete boats
 - 325 Electric and electronic equipment
 - Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
 - Cf. VM347 Electric motors
 - Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
 - Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
 - Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships
 - Yachts
 - Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
 - 331 General works
 - 332 Models
 - 333 Catalogs
 - 335 Houseboats
 - Motorboats. Launches
 - Including gasoline and other combustion motors
 - Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
 - 340 Periodicals. Societies
 - 341 General works
 - 342 Models
 - 343 Steam motorboats
 - Electric boats
 - 345 General works
 - 347 Electric motors
 - 348 Outboard motorboats
 - 348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
 - 349 Catalogs
 - Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
 - Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
 - 351 General works
 - Special
 - 352 Rafts
 - 353 Canoes

Special types of vessels

Small craft

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Special -- Continued

355

Skiffs

357

Odd craft: Folding boats, water bicycles, etc.

359

Toy boats. Models

360

Inflatable boats

361

Catalogs, price lists, etc.

362

Hydrofoil boats

363

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare

Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

365

General works

366

Models

367.A-Z

Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

367.F83

Fuel cells

367.H6

Hooks

367.P4

Periscopes

Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

367.P56

Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

367.S3

Safety appliances

367.S63

Snorkels

367.S7

Storage batteries

371

Miscellaneous types of vessels

Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

378

General works

(380)

Warships

see V750+

Passenger ships

381

General works

382

Furnishings and decoration

383.A-Z

Individual ships, A-Z

Including their history, construction, etc.

e.g.

383.A6

Aquitania

383.B7

Bremen

383.G7

Great Eastern

383.L3

Leviathan

383.M27

Mariefred

383.M3

Mauretania

383.N6

Normandie

Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

383.O4

Olympic

Special types of vessels

By use

Passenger ships

Individual ships, A-Z -- Continued

383.Q3
383.Q32
383.Q4
385.A-Z

Queen Elizabeth

Queen Elizabeth 2

Queen Mary

Individual steamship lines, A-Z

Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the
line, etc.For American interior navigation companies see
HE633.A+For American coastal shipping companies see
HE753.A+

For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

385.F3

Fall River Line

Cargo ships

Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines

391
393.A-Z
393.B37
393.B7
393.C65
393.I64
393.R64
395.A-Z

General works

Special. By type, A-Z

Barge-carrying ships

Bulk carriers

Container ships

Indiamen

Roll-on/roll-off ships

Individual vessels, A-Z

e.g.

395.B5
395.C8
395.K5

Bluenose (Schooner)

Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)

Kliyübātrā (Steamship)

396
397
401

Inland waterway vessels

Coast guard vessels

Colliers

Dredges see TC188

421

Ferryboats

For railway ferries see TF320

425
431
451
451.5
452
453

Coastal vessels

Fishing boats

Icebreaking vessels

Ice-strengthened vessels

Research vessels

Oceanographic research ships

Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments

Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles

Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments

Tank vessels. Oil tankers

Special types of vessels

By use

Tank vessels. Oil tankers -- Continued

455

General works

455.3

Chemical carriers

456

Liquefied gas carriers

457

Ore carriers

459

Refrigerated ships

460

Lake vessels

River steamers

461

General works

461.5.A-Z

Individual vessels, A-Z

e.g.

461.5.C6

Coonawarra (Riverboat)

461.5.D4

Delta Queen (Steamboat)

461.5.J43

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)

461.5.K73

Krabben

461.5.M3

Mary Powell (Ship)

461.5.Y84

Yukon (Steamer)

463

Scows, lighters, etc.

464

Towboats. Tugboats

465

Whaling ships

Cf. SH381.7 Whaling

466.A-Z

Other, A-Z

466.B3

Barges

466.C3

Cable ships

466.L8

Lumber ships. Timber ships

466.O35

Offshore support vessels

466.P54

Pilot boats

466.R4

Repair ships

466.S4

Search and rescue boats

466.S67

Stone-carrying vessels

467

Ship joinery

Structural arrangements of ships

468

General works

469

Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction

469.5

Pontoons and pontoon gear

Cf. TC357 Piers

Cf. TC363 Floating docks

Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons

470

Ship fitting, equipment, etc.

For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+

Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.

470.5

Ship supplies. Chandlers

Uses of electricity on ships

Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

- Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued
- 471 General works
By region or country
United States
- 473 United States Navy
- 474 Other United States vessels
- 475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Lighting see VM493
- 479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
- Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics
(Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
- 480 General works
By region or country
United States
- 480.3 United States Navy
- 480.4 Other United States vessels
- 480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships
- 481 General works
- 481.5 Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
- 482 Ratproof construction
- 483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats,
etc.
- 485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation
- Lighting of ships
- 491 General works
- 493 Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small
craft
- 494 Noise control design
- 496 Pneumatic equipment
- 501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
- Water supply
Including storage, distribution, etc.
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water
supply
- 503 General works

- Water supply -- Continued
- 505 Distillation of sea water
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
- 511 Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
- 521 General works
Special topics
Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
- 531 General works
- 532 Sails and sailmaking
- 533 Knots, splices, etc.
- 541 Paddle wheels
Screw propellers see VM755
- 561 Oars, paddles, etc.
- 562 Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
- 565 Steerage of ships
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
- Marine engineering
Including steam navigation
- 595 Periodicals. Societies
- 597 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 600 General works
- 605 General special
- 607 Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
- History
- 615 General works
- 618 Fulton-Livingston monopoly
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
- 619 Rumsey-Fitch controversy
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
- By region or country
- 621 America
North America
- 622 General works
United States
General
Bureau of Engineering
- 623.A1 General works
- 623.A2 Annual reports
- 623.A4 Nonserial documents. By date
- 623.A5 Nonofficial publications. By date
- 623.A81-.A89 Other official (except naval)

Marine engineering

By region or country

North America

United States

General -- Continued

623.A9-Z

Other nonofficial

623.5

Confederate States

623.7

Great Lakes

624.A-W

By state, A-W

625.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

626

General works

627.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

627.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

628

General

629.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

630

General

631.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

632

General

633.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

General works

634

Argentina

636

General

637.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

638

General

639.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

641

General

642.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

643

General

644.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

645

General

646.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

647

General

648.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

649

Guyana

649.5

Suriname

650

French Guiana

Marine engineering

By region or country

South America -- Continued

- 651 Paraguay
- 652 Peru
- 653 Uruguay
- 654 Venezuela
- Europe
- 655 General works
- Great Britain
- 657 General works
- 659 England and Wales
- 661 Scotland
- 663 Northern Ireland
- 664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
- Austria
- 665 General
- 666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Belgium
- 667 General
- 668.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Denmark
- 669 General
- 670.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- France
- 671 General
- 672.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
- Including West Germany
- 673 General
- 674.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 674.5 East Germany
- Greece
- 675 General
- 676.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- 676.5 Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- 677 General
- 678.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Italy
- 679 General
- 680.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
- 681 General
- 682.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal

Marine engineering

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

683

General

684.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

685

General

686.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

686.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

687

General

688.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

689

General

690.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

691

General

692.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM711+

696.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

699

General works

China

701

General

702.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

703

General

704.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

705

General

706.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

707

General

708.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

709

General

710.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

711

General

712.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

713.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

715

General works

Egypt

717

General

Marine engineering

By region or country

Africa

Egypt -- Continued

718.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

719.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

721 General

722.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

722.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands

723 General works

724.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching

Including courses for engineers and firemen

725 General works

726 Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

727 United States

728.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry

729 General works

By region or country

729.5 United States

729.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines

731 General works

737 Specifications

United States

737.U4-.U5 Serials

737.U6A-.U6Z Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
e.g.

737.U6A6 Anthracite (Steamship)

737.U6P2 Pansy (Lighthouse tender)

737.U7 Vessels without names. By date
e.g.

737.U7 1883 A dispatch boat

737.U7 1907 Battleship no. 29

738 Model engines

739 Vibration phenomena

Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships

740 Marine turbines

Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines

Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines

Marine boilers

741 General works

Marine engineering

Marine engines

Marine boilers -- Continued

743.A-Z

Special types, A-Z

743.B2

Babcock and Wilcox

743.H5

Herreshoff

743.N6

Niclausse

749

Maintenance and care of marine boilers

Including inspection

Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)

750

Oil-burning boilers

Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships

Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion

751

General works

Propellers

753

General works

755

Screw propellers

757.A-Z

Other, A-Z

757.C9

Cycloidal propellers

757.S94

Supercavitating propellers

758

Shafts and shafting

759

Gearing

Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.

Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.

761

General works

Trial trips see VM880+

763

General special

Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery

765

Auxiliary engines

766

Rotors. Rotor ships

767

Donkey engines and other small steam engines

769

Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers

770

Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam,
etc.)

771

General works

Electric motors see VM347

773

Electric ship propulsion

Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

774

General works

774.3

Experimental and prototype projects

776

Safety measures

- Marine engineering
 - Marine engines
 - Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
 - Continued
 - 777 Radioactive waste disposal
 - 779 Fuel for marine engines
 - Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
 - Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)
 - Appliances pertaining to ships
 - 781 General works
 - 791 Anchors and cables
 - 801 Boat-lowering apparatus
 - 811 Capstans. Windlasses
 - 815 Lights
 - 821 Pumps, etc.
 - 831 Ship-loading apparatus
 - Including cranes, booms, etc.
 - Steering gear
 - 841 General works
 - 845 General special
 - 851 Special fittings
 - Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
 - 861 Catalogs. Price lists
 - Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
 - Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
 - 880 General works
 - 881.A-Z By vessel, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 881.W2 Wampanoag (Ship)
 - Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
 - 901 General works
 - Dry docks see TC361
 - Floating docks see TC363
 - 925 Marine railways
 - 931 Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
 - 951 Fouling, corrosion, etc.
 - 961 Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
 - 965 Underwater welding and cutting
 - Diving
 - Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
 - Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
 - Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
 - 975 Periodicals. Societies, etc.

VM

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. SHIPBUILDING. MARINE
ENGINEERING

VM

Marine engineering

Diving -- Continued

977

History

Biography

980.A1

Collective

980.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

981

General works

983

Popular works

984

Juvenile works

Special types of diving

985

Diving with submarine-armor equipment

Including description and catalogs of equipment

987

Diving in a diving bell

989

Other (not A-Z)

Including diving with flexible tubes

U1

TABLE FOR MILITIA, VOLUNTEERS, RESERVES.
NATIONAL GUARD. BY REGION OR STATE

U1

Including history, description, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the
classification number span to which the table applies

For technical works, see UB-UH

| | |
|-------|---|
| 0 | General works |
| 1 | General documents |
| 2 | Registers. Lists. Rosters |
| | Infantry |
| 3 | General works |
| 3.5 | Divisions. By number and author |
| 4 | Regiments. By number and author |
| | Cavalry |
| 5 | General works |
| 5.5 | Troops. By number and author |
| | Artillery |
| 6 | General works. Field artillery |
| 6.5 | Divisions. By letter or number and author |
| | Coast artillery |
| 7 | General works |
| 7.5 | Divisions. By letter or number and author |
| | Anti-aircraft artillery |
| 7.7 | General works |
| 7.75 | Divisions or groups |
| 8.A-Z | Organizations. By name, A-Z |
| 9 | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) |

| | |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 21 | America |
| | North America |
| 22 | General works |
| | United States |
| 23 | General works |
| 23.5 | Confederate States |
| 24.A-W | By state, A-W |
| 25.A-Z | By city, A-Z |
| | Canada |
| 26 | General works |
| 27.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 27.5 | Latin America (General) |
| | Mexico |
| 28 | General works |
| 29.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Central America |
| 30 | General works |
| 31.A-Z | By country, A-Z |
| | West Indies |
| 32 | General works |
| 33.A-Z | By country or island, A-Z |
| | South America |
| 34 | General works |
| | Argentina |
| 36 | General works |
| 37.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Bolivia |
| 38 | General works |
| 39.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Brazil |
| 41 | General works |
| 42.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Chile |
| 43 | General works |
| 44.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Colombia |
| 45 | General works |
| 46.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Ecuador |
| 47 | General works |
| 48.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Guianas |
| 49 | General works |
| 49.5 | Suriname. Dutch Guiana |
| 50 | French Guiana |
| 51 | Paraguay |
| 52 | Peru |

| | |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| | South America -- Continued |
| 53 | Uruguay |
| 54 | Venezuela |
| | Europe |
| 55 | General works |
| 57 | Great Britain (General) |
| 58 | Special periods. By date |
| 59 | England and Wales |
| 61 | Scotland |
| 63 | Northern Ireland |
| 64.A-Z | Cities (or other special), A-Z |
| | Austria |
| 65 | General works |
| 66.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Belgium |
| 67 | General works |
| 68.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Denmark |
| 69 | General works |
| 70.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | France |
| 71 | General works |
| 72.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Germany |
| | Including West Germany |
| 73 | General works |
| 74.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 74.5 | East Germany |
| | Greece |
| 75 | General works |
| 76.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| 76.5 | Ireland (Eire) |
| | Netherlands |
| 77 | General works |
| 78.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Italy |
| 79 | General works |
| 80.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Norway |
| 81 | General works |
| 82.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Portugal |
| 83 | General works |
| 84.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |
| | Soviet Union |
| 85 | General works |
| 86.A-Z | By state, province, etc., A-Z |

- Europe -- Continued
- 86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
- 87 General works
- 88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Sweden
- 89 General works
- 90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Switzerland
- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Turkey see U2 111+
- 95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- 99 General works
- China
- 101 General works
- 102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- India
- 103 General works
- 104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Japan
- 105 General works
- 106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Iran
- 107 General works
- 108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
- 109 General works
- 110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- Turkey
- 111 General works
- 112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- Africa
- 115 General works
- Egypt
- 117 General works
- 118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 119.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australia
- 121 General works
- 122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
- 122.5 New Zealand
- Pacific Islands
- 123 General works
- 124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

U3

TABLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND TRANSPORTATION
(4-NUMBER COUNTRIES)

U3

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

- 0 Supply and transportation departments
- 1 Pay and allowances
- 2 Militia
- 3.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

U4

TABLE FOR MILITARY SCHOOLS (CUTTER-NUMBER
COUNTRIES)

U4

.xC1

Regulations. By date

.xH1

Registers. By date

.xL1

History. By date

.xR1

Miscellaneous topics. By date

U5

TABLE FOR MILITARY SCHOOLS (CUTTER-NUMBER
COUNTRIES)

U5

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| .xA1-.xA19 | Periodicals. Serials |
| .xC1 | Regulations. By date |
| .xH1 | Registers. By date |
| .xL1 | History. By date |
| .xR1 | Miscellaneous topics. By date |

INDEX

A

- Abandoning ship: VK1259
- Abbreviations, Military: U26
- ABC defense: V386
- Accessories
 - Marine engines and boilers: VM769
- Accidents, Marine: VK199
- Accounting
 - Air forces: UG910+
 - Marines: VE480
 - Naval maintenance: VC500+
 - United States Army: UA25.5
- Accounts
 - Marines: VE480
 - Military administration: UB160+
 - Naval maintenance: VC500+
- Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
- Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
- Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
- Adjutants
 - Military administration: UB230+
- Administration, Naval: VB15+
- Admirals
 - Naval: VB190
- Advanced guard
 - Military science: U167.5.A35
- Aerial reconnaissance
 - Air forces: UG760+
- Aerial observations
 - Gunnery: UF805
- Aerographers: VG610+
- Aerographers' mates: VG610+
- Aeronautical competitions
 - Air forces: UG632.2+
- African Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.A47
 - Naval administration: VB324.A47
- Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
- Agriculture
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
- Aides
 - Naval administration: VB210
- Aids
 - Military administration: UB230+
- Air bases: UG1097+
 - United States: UG634.49+
- Air cavalry
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Air defenses
 - Air forces: UG730+
- Air force budgets: UG633.2
- Air force expenditures: UG633.2
- Air force police: UG1020+
- Air force prisons: UG1040+
- Air force vehicles: UG1400+
- Air forces: UG622+
- Air mining
 - Air warfare: UG700+
- Air National Guard: UG850+
- Air service, Naval: VG90+
- Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
- Air tattoos: UG632.2+
- Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
- Air transportation: UC330+
- Air warfare: UG622+
- Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
- Airborne operations
 - Military science: U167.5.A37
- Airborne troops: UD480+
- Aircraft
 - Projectiles for: UF767
- Aircraft carriers: V874+
- Aircraft guns
 - Air forces: UG1340+
- Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36
- Airfields
 - United States: UG634.49+
- Airmen
 - Air forces: UG820+
- Airmens' handbooks
 - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Airmobile
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Airmobile operations
 - Infantry: UD490+
- Airplanes
 - Air forces: UG1240+
- Airships
 - Air forces: UG1220+

INDEX

- Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
- Albatross (Screw steamer):
 - VM296.U6A5
- Aldershot Camp: U545
- Allowances
 - Air forces: UG940+
 - Confederate States: UC87
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
 - United States: UC74.A1+
- Aluminum industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
- Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
- Ambulances
 - Military: UH500+
- Ammunition
 - Artillery: UF700
 - Naval ordnance: VF460
- Armored cavalry: UE147
- Amphibious warfare
 - Military science: U261
- Anchorage for small boats and yachts:
 - VK369+
- Anchors
 - Marine engineering: VM791
- Animal industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
- Animals
 - Military use: UH87+
- Anthracite (United States steamship):
 - VM737.U6A6
- Antiaircraft guns: UF625
 - Naval ordnance: VF418
- Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
- Antiquities
 - Naval life: V720+
 - Naval science: V25+
- Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
- Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
- Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
- Antitank weapons: UF628
- Ants
 - Extermination on ships: VM483
- Apothecary service
 - Military: UH420+
- Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation):
 - VK1460+
- Appliances for lifesaving on ships:
 - VK1462+
- Appointments
 - Military officers: UB410+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Apprentices
 - Merchant marine: VK533
 - Naval (United States): VK533
- Apprentices' schools
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U549.2+
- Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
- Arab dhows: VM371
- Architecture, Military: UG460
- Architecture, Naval: VM1+
- Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
- Armament
 - Boats: VD400+
 - War vessels: V950+
- Armaments, Cost of: UA17
- Armies
 - Military science: UA10+
- Armies and navies of the world: UA15
- Armor: UE1+
 - British Army: UA654+
 - Cavalry: UE147
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Armor, History of
 - Military science: U799+
- Armor plants: V920+
- Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
- Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
- Armored cars
 - Military engineering: UG446.5
- Armored cavalry
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Armored Force
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Armored trains
 - Military engineering: UG345
- Armories
 - Artillery: UF540+
- Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
- Arms control verification: UA12.5

INDEX

- Arms for throwing projectiles
 - Military science: U873+
 - Arms, History of
 - Military science: U799+
 - Arms, Manual of
 - Marines: VE320
 - Naval personnel: VD320
 - Army budgets: UA25.5
 - Army clubs: U56+
 - Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
 - Army expenditures: UA25.5
 - Army medical schools: UH398+
 - Army Specialized Training Program:
 - U428.7
 - Army War College, Carlisle Barracks,
 - Pa: U413
 - Arsenals
 - Artillery: UF540+
 - Artificers, Military: UG500+
 - Artificers, Naval: VG600+
 - Artificial horizon (Navigation):
 - VK584.A7
 - Artificial intelligence
 - Military use: UG479
 - Artificial satellites
 - Ship navigation: VK562
 - Artillery: UF1+
 - Austrian Army: UA675
 - Belgian Army: UA685
 - British Army: UA658+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.A5
 - United States Army: UA32+
 - Artillery instruments: UF848+
 - Artillery militia: UF356
 - Artillery ranges
 - Military science: U300+
 - Artillery reserves: UF356
 - Asian Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.A74
 - Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
 - Aster (Lighthouse tender):
 - VM296.U6A8
 - Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
 - Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
 - Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
 - Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
 - Atomic power industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
 - Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
 - Atomic ships: VM317
 - Atomic submarines: V857.5
 - Atomic warfare
 - Military science: U263
 - Protection and decontamination in:
 - V386
 - Atomic weapons
 - Military science: U264+
 - Attachés
 - Intelligence: UB260
 - Naval intelligence: VB240
 - Attack and defense
 - Army plans: UA920+
 - Military engineering: UG443+
 - Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
 - Attack planes: UG1242.A28
 - Automatic checkout equipment
 - Military use: UG478.5
 - Automatic pilot
 - Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
 - Automation
 - Military aspects: UG478
 - Naval sciences: V399
 - Automotive transportation
 - Naval: VC570+
 - Auxiliary engines
 - Marine engineering: VM765
 - Auxiliary vessels: V865
 - Aviation, Naval: VG90+
 - Azimuth instrument
 - Artillery: UF850.A9
 - Azimuth tables: VK563
- B
- Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
 - Bacterial warfare
 - Military engineering: UG447.8
 - Bacteriology
 - Military: UH450+
 - Badges
 - Air forces: UG1180+
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Military maintenance: UC530+

INDEX

- Badges
 - Naval
 - Clothing and equipment: VC345
 - Rewards: VB330+
- Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
- Bakeries
 - Military maintenance: UC730+
- Ballast (Navigation): VK237
- Ballistas
 - Military science: U875
- Ballistic instruments
 - Artillery: UF830.A+
- Ballistic missile defenses
 - Air forces: UG740+
- Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
- Ballistic photography: UF840
- Ballistics
 - Artillery: UF820+
- Balloons
 - Air forces: UG1370+
- Bands
 - Military: UH40+
 - Navy: VG30+
- Banks and banking services
 - Military: UH60+
- Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
- Barges: VM466.B3
 - Construction: VM311.B3
- Barracks
 - Air forces: UG1140+
 - Marines: VE420+
 - Military science: UC400+
 - Navy yards and stations: VC420+
- Bases, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Bats
 - Military service: UH100.5.B38
- Batteries
 - United States Army: UA33
- Battle-axes
 - Military science: U871
- Battles, Imaginary
 - Military science: U313
- Battleships: V815+
- Bayonet drill
 - Infantry: UD340+
 - Marines: VE340
- Bayonet drill
 - Naval personnel: VD340+
- Bayonets
 - Infantry: UD400
 - Marines: VE380
 - Naval personnel: VD380
- Beacons: VK1000+
- Beacons, Electronic
 - Lists: VK1150+
- Bedding
 - Military maintenance: UC550+
- Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
- Belt buckles
 - Military maintenance: UC488
- Belts
 - Military maintenance: UC488
- Beowulf
 - Arms and armor: U813.B5
- Berthing (Ships): VM511
- Billeting
 - Military barracks: UC410
- Binoculars
 - Artillery: UF845
- Biological warfare
 - Military engineering: UG447.8
 - Protection and decontamination in:
 - V386
- Birlings
 - Construction: VM311.B57
- Blacksmithing
 - Military maintenance: UC650+
- Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
- Block
 - Field engineering: UG390
- Blockade duty: V180
- Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
- Blueprints
 - Naval architecture: VM297
- Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
- Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
- Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
- Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
- Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
- Boats: VM351+
- Boats, Concrete: VM323
- Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
- Boats, Electric: VM345+

INDEX

- Boats, Fishing: VM431
 - Boats, Folding: VM357
 - Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
 - Boats, Inflatable: VM360
 - Boats, Jet: VM348.5
 - Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
 - Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
 - Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
 - Boats, Submarine: V857+
 - Construction: VM365+
 - Boats, Toy: VM359
 - Boatswains: VG950+
 - Boatswains' mates: VG950+
 - Boatyards: VM321.5+
 - Boilers, Marine: VM741+
 - Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
 - Bombers: UG1242.B6
 - Bombing
 - Air warfare: UG700+
 - Bombs
 - Air forces: UG1280+
 - Aircraft projectiles: UF767
 - Bombsights: UG1272.B65
 - Booms (Ship-loading apparatus):
 - VM831
 - Border patrols: UA12.83
 - Border troops: UA12.83
 - Bottlenose dolphins
 - Military service: UH100.5.B67
 - Bounties, Military: UB370+
 - Bounties, Naval: VB280+
 - Bows
 - Military science: U877+
 - Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
 - Boys
 - Military administration: UB418.C45
 - Boys' units
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U549.2+
 - Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
 - Brevets
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Military administration: UB430+
 - Naval administration: VB330+
 - Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
 - Bridge troops
 - Military engineering: UG510+
 - Bridges
 - Military engineering: UG335
 - Broadsword exercises
 - Military science: U870
 - Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
 - Budgets, Cost of: UA17
 - Bugeyes: VM311.B8
 - Building appliances
 - Marine engineering: VM901+
 - Building, Military: UG460
 - Buildings
 - Military: UH470+
 - Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
 - Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
 - Bulletproof clothing: UF910
 - Bulletproof materials: UF910
 - Bullets
 - Naval ordnance: VF500
 - Ordnance: UF770
 - Bunkering facilities
 - Docks: VK361+
 - Bunkers
 - Military engineering: UG405.15
 - Buoyance of ships: VM157
 - Buoys and buoyage
 - Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
 - Lighthouse service: VK1000+
 - Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
 - Buttons
 - Military maintenance: UC487,
UC487.5
- C
- Cable ships: VM466.C3
 - Cables
 - Marine engineering: VM791
 - Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
 - Caïques
 - Construction: VM311.C24
 - Caissons
 - Artillery: UF640+
 - California (Battleship): VA65.C3
 - Camel batteries: UF420
 - Camel troops: UE500

INDEX

- Camelry: UE500
- Camels
 - Military transportation: UC350
- Camouflage
 - Airplanes: UG1240+
 - Military engineering: UG449
- Camouflage, Marine: V215
- Camp-making
 - Field engineering: UG365
- Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
- Camps
 - Military science: UC400+
- Camps of instruction
 - Military science: U290+
- Canals
 - Military engineering: UG350
 - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Canoes: VM353
- Canteens: UC529.C2
 - Military maintenance: UC750+
 - Naval maintenance: VC390+
- Capstans: VM811
- Caravels: VM311.C27
- Carbines: UD390+
 - Marines: VE370
 - Naval personnel: VD370
- Care
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Cargo ships: VM391+
- Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
- Carthaginians
 - Naval science: V35
- Cartridges
 - Artillery: UF740+
 - Naval ordnance: VF470
- Carts
 - Artillery: UF380+
- Castrametation
 - Field engineering: UG365
- Catamarans: VM311.C3
- Catapults
 - Military science: U875
- Catboats: VM311.C33
- Cavalry: UE1+
 - British Army: UA654+
- Cavalry
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.C2
 - United States Army: UA30+
 - Cavalry outposts: UE350
 - Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
 - Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
 - Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
 - Cavalry with artillery: UE158
- Cemeteries
 - Military administration: UB390+
 - Naval: VB300+
- Ceremonies
 - Military science: U350+
- Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
- Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
- Chapel managers
 - Military: UH20+
- Chaplains
 - Air forces: UG1000+
 - Military: UH20+
 - Navy: VG20+
- Chaplain's assistants
 - Air forces: UG1000+
 - Military: UH20+
 - Navy: VG20+
- Charts, Preservation of
 - Military geography: UA997
- Charts, Use of
 - Navigation: VK587
- Chemical carriers (Tank vessels):
VM455.3
- Chemical industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
- Chemical warfare
 - Military engineering: UG447+
 - Protection and decontamination in:
V386
- Children
 - Military administration: UB418.C45
- Chinese junks: VM371
- Chronograph
 - Ballistics: UF830.C4
- Chronoscope
 - Ballistics: UF830.C4
- CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
- Ciphers: UB290

INDEX

- City walls
 - Military engineering: UG405.2
- Civic actions
 - Military: UH720+
- Civil defense
 - Armies: UA926+
- Civil department
 - Naval administration: VB170+
- Civil employees
 - Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
 - Naval administration: VB180+
- Civil employment
 - Naval administration: VB277
- Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
- Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
- Civilian personnel departments:
 - UB180+
- Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
- Claims
 - Naval supplies: VC267.A+
- Classification of personnel
 - Military administration: UB337
- Cleaning
 - Ships: VM961
- Clepsydra
 - Ballistics: UF830.C5
- Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
- Clothing
 - Military maintenance: UC460+
 - Naval maintenance: VC280+
- Clothing cases: UC529.C4
- Clubs, Navy: V66+
- Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
- Coaling facilities
 - Docks: VK361+
- Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
 - United States: VA73+
- Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va:
 - U420
- Coast defense: V200
- Coast defenses
 - Military engineering: UG448
- Coast guard and coast signal service:
 - VG50+
- Coast guard vessels: VM397
- Coast guns
 - Artillery: UF563.A7
- Coastal vessels: VM425
- Cockroaches
 - Extermination on ships: VM483
- Codes (Signaling)
 - Navigation: VK391
- Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
- Cold storage on ships: VM485
- Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
- Colliers
 - Naval architecture: VM401
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Collisions and their prevention at sea:
 - VK371+
- Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
 - German Army: UA719
 - Greek Army: UA729
 - Italian Army: UA749
 - Netherlands Army: UA739
 - Norwegian Army: UA759
 - Portuguese Army: UA769
 - Soviet Union Army: UA779
 - Spanish Army: UA789
 - Swedish Army: UA799
 - Swiss Army: UA809
 - Turkish Army: UA819
- Color guards
 - Military science: U360+
- Colors
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
 - Military science: U360+
- Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
- Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
- Combat ships, Littoral: V883
- Combat, Submarine on submarine:
 - V214.5
- Combat survival
 - Military science: U225
- Combined operations
 - Military science: U260
- Command of ships: VB200+
 - Merchant marine: VK205
- Command of troops
 - Military administration: UB210
- Command systems
 - Military administration: UB212

INDEX

- Command systems
 - Naval administration: VB212
- Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Commanders
 - Military administration: UB200
 - Naval: VB190
- Commando tactics
 - Military science: U262
- Commissary equipment
 - Naval maintenance: VC398
- Communications
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Community organizations
 - Military: UH900+
- Company administration: UB150+
- Compass
 - Nautical instrument: VK577
- Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
- Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
- Compulsory military service
 - United States: UB343
- Compulsory service
 - Military administration: UB340+
- Computer war games: U310.2
- Concrete boats: VM323
- Concrete ships: VM148
- Confederate States Army: UA580+
- Confederate States Navy: VA393+
- Confederate States of America
 - Naval education: V438
- Conscientious objectors: UB341+
- Conscription
 - Military administration: UB340+
 - United States: UB343
- Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
- Construction
 - War vessels: V795+
- Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
- Construction Division
 - U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
- Container ships: VM393.C65
- Contracts
 - Air forces: UG1120+
 - Military supplies and stores: UC267
- Contracts
 - Naval architecture: VM295+
 - Naval supplies: VC267.A+
- Control systems
 - Military administration: UB212
 - Naval administration: VB212
- Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
- Convoy operations
 - Military science: U167.5.C66
- Convoys
 - Military science: U167.5.C66
- Convoys, Naval: V182
- Cookery for sick soldiers: UH487+
- Cookery, Naval: VC370+
- Cooking
 - Military: UC720+
- Coolies
 - Military transportation: UC349
- Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
- Correspondence
 - Military administration: UB160+
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Correspondence in the field
 - Military administration: UB280+
- Corrosion of ships: VM951
- Cost
 - Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
 - Navies: VA20+
- Counter-guerrilla warfare
 - Military science: U241
- Counterinsurgency
 - Military science: U241
- Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
- Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
- Critical path analysis
 - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
- Crossbows
 - Military science: U878
- Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
- Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
- Cryptography: UB290
- Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
- Curiosities, Military: U790
- Curiosities, Naval: V745

INDEX

Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyclists
 Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
 Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
 Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
 Naval sciences: V398
Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
 Military: UH570
Debarkation
 Military science: U200
Deception
 Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies):
 VG85.2+
Decontamination
 in atomic warfare: V386
 in biological warfare: V386
 in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
 Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
 Air forces: UG976+
 Military administration: UB430+
Deep-water diving
 Marine engineering: VM975+
Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
Defense information, Security measures
 for
 Military administration: UB246+
Defense, Nonviolent alternative:
 UA10.7
Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
 Armies: UA917.A2+
 Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies):
 VG86+
Demolitions
 Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
 Military: UH430+
 Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
 Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance):
 VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
 Military science: U167.5.D4
Designs
 Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
 Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
 Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
 Artillery: UF810
 Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse:
 VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
 Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
 Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
 Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
 Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
 Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
 Military administration: UB320+
 Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+

INDEX

- Discipline
 - Merchant marine: VK231
 - Disinfectants
 - Ships: VM483
 - Disinfection
 - Ships: VM483
 - Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
 - Dispatch carriers
 - Military: UH70
 - Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
 - Displacement of ships: VM157
 - Distance calculations (Navigation):
VK579
 - Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
 - Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
 - Distances
 - Armies: UA950+
 - Navigation: VK799
 - Distillation
 - Sea water on ships: VM505
 - Distribution
 - Armies: UA10+
 - Navies: VA10+
 - United States Army: UA26.A2+
 - Water supply on ships: VM503+
 - Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
 - Diving
 - Marine engineering: VM975+
 - Diving bell, Diving in
 - Marine engineering: VM987
 - Dock facilities
 - Navigation: VK361+
 - Docks, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
 - Dockyard schools, Naval
 - Great Britain: V525.A1+
 - Dogfighting
 - Fighter plane combat: UG700+
 - Dogs
 - Military communications: UH100
 - Military transportation: UC355
 - Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat):
VA65.D6
 - Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
 - Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
 - Draft, Military
 - United States: UB343
 - Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
 - Drawings
 - Naval architecture: VM297
 - Drill books
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Drill grounds
 - Military science: U290+
 - Drill manuals
 - Military science: U169
 - Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
 - Military science: U900
 - Drill regulations
 - Air Forces: UG670+
 - Artillery: UF157+
 - Cavalry: UE157+
 - Infantry: UD157+
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Military: UH480+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
 - Drone aircraft: UG1242.D7
 - Dry rot (Ships): VM149
- E
- Economics
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E3
 - Education
 - Air forces: UG637+
 - Education for veterans: UB356+
 - Education, Naval: V400+
 - Education, Nonnaval: V697+
 - Effects-based operations
 - Military science: U167.5.E35
 - Egyptians
 - Naval science: V33
 - Electric boats: VM345+
 - Electric equipment
 - Marine electronics: VM480+
 - Small craft: VM325
 - Electric industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
 - Electric installations of air forces:
UG1420+
 - Electric lighting
 - Military engineering: UG614+
 - Ships: VM493

INDEX

- Electric motors: VM347
- Electric power
 - Navy yards and stations: VC418
 - Ships: VM479
- Electric ship propulsion: VM773
- Electricians
 - Military engineering: UG560+
- Electricity
 - Military use: UG480
 - Use on ships: VM471+
- Electronic beacons
 - Lists: VK1150+
- Electronic data processing
 - Military intelligence: UB255+
 - Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
- Electronic data processing departments
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
- Electronic equipment
 - Marine electronics: VM480+
 - Small craft: VM325
- Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
- Electronics
 - Military aeronautics: UG1420+
 - Military use: UG485
- Electronics in navigation: VK560+
- Electrooptics
 - Military use: UG488
- Elephant batteries: UF430
- Elephants
 - Military service: UH100.5.E44
 - Military transportation: UC350
- Employees, Civil
 - Naval administration: VB180+
- Employment
 - Retired military personnel: UB440+
- Employment, Civil
 - Naval administration: VB277
- Employment for veterans: UB356+
- Encampments
 - Military science: U180+
- Energy expenditure
 - Military physiological research: UH627
- Engineer schools, Naval
 - Great Britain: V525.A1+
- Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
- Engineering, Marine: VM1+
- Engineering, Military
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E5
 - Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.,
 - Instructions for: VM880+
 - Engines, Auxiliary
 - Marine engineering: VM765
 - Engines, Marine: VM731+
 - Enlisted personnel
 - Naval administration: VB260+
 - Naval personnel: VD7+
- Enlistment
 - Air forces: UG880+
 - Military administration: UB320+
 - Naval personnel: VB260+
- Envelopment
 - Military science: U167.5.E57
- Environmental warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.E58
- Equipage
 - Military maintenance: UC540+
- Equipment
 - Air forces: UG1100+
 - Personnel: UG1170+
 - Artillery: UF360+
 - Cavalry: UE440+
 - Horses: UC630+
 - Infantry: UD370+
 - Marines: VE350+
 - Military: UH470+
 - Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
 - Naval artillery: VF320+
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
 - Naval personnel: VD350+
 - Sabotage: UB274
- Equitation
 - Cavalry: UE470+
- Escape and evasion techniques
 - Military science: U225
- Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
- Espionage
 - Naval intelligence: VB250
- Estimates
 - Armies: UA17
 - Shipbuilding: VM291

INDEX

- Ethics
 - Military science: U22
- European Defense Community:
 - UA646.3+
- Examinations
 - Civilian personnel departments:
 - UB197
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U513
- Exemption
 - Military administration: UB340+
- Exercises, Shooting
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
- Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
- Explosions
 - Artillery: UF870
- Exterior ballistics
 - Artillery: UF825
- Extermination (Ships)
 - Ants: VM483
 - Cockroaches: VM483
 - Rats: VM483
- F
- FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
- Fall River Line (Steamship line):
 - VM385.F3
- Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
- Farriery
 - Military transportation: UC630+
- Fencing
 - Military science: U860+
- Ferries
 - Naval architecture: VM421
- Ferryboats
 - Naval architecture: VM421
- Ferrying
 - Field engineering: UG385
- Field artillery: UF400+
- Field bunks
 - Military maintenance: UC550+
- Field engineering: UG360
 - Military engineering: UG360+
- Field forges
 - Military maintenance: UC650+
- Field fortification
 - Military engineering: UG403
- Field kits
 - Military maintenance: UC540+
- Field ovens
 - Military maintenance: UC730+
- Field service
 - Armor: UE370+
 - Artillery: UF350+
 - Cavalry: UE370+
 - Infantry: UD440+
 - Military science: U170+
 - Naval tactics: V175
- Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
- Figureheads
 - Ships: VM308
- Filing systems
 - Military administration: UB160+
- Finance
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Fins
 - Marine engineering: VM562
- Fire alarms
 - Ships: VM479
- Fire boats: VK1258
- Fire control
 - Artillery: UF848+
 - Naval ordnance: VF520+
- Fire drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Fire prevention
 - At sea: VK1258
 - Military barracks: UC425
- Fire sprinklers
 - Ships: VK1258
- Fires
 - Military barracks: UC425
- Fires at sea: VK1250+
- Fireships (War vessels): V827+
- Firing
 - Infantry: UD330+
- Firing devices
 - Artillery: UF780

INDEX

- Firing instructions
 - Armor: UE400+
 - Artillery: UF670+
 - Cavalry: UE400+
 - Naval ordnance: VF450+
 - Firing tests
 - Naval ordnance: VF540
 - First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
 - Fishing boats: VM431
 - Fitch, John: VM140.F5
 - Flags
 - Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
 - Naval and marine: V300+
 - Flame
 - Chemical warfare: UG447+
 - Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
 - Fleet train: V865
 - Fleets, Administration of: VB160
 - Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
 - Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
 - Flight training
 - Air forces: UG637+
 - Flippers
 - Marine engineering: VM562
 - Floating batteries: V890
 - Fog bells
 - Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
 - Fog signals: VK383
 - Foghorns: VK1000+
 - Foils, Oscillating
 - Marine engineering: VM562
 - Folding boats: VM357
 - Food industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
 - Food supply
 - Shipwrecks: VK1259
 - Footwear
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Naval equipment: VC310
 - Forage
 - Horses: UC660+
 - Force of powder
 - Artillery: UF870
 - Fore and afters: VM311.F7
 - Foreign military bases: UA15.5
 - Forest fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.F6
 - Fortification
 - Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
 - Fortress artillery: UF480+
 - Foul-weather gear
 - Naval clothing: VC307
 - Fouling of ships: VM951
 - Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
 - Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
 - Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
 - Frigates (War vessels): V826+
 - Fuel
 - Handling on ships: VK236
 - Marine engines: VM779
 - Military barracks: UC420
 - Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
 - Stations: VK367
 - Fuel cells
 - Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
 - Fuel supplies
 - Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
 - Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
 - Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
 - Fumigation
 - Ships: VM483
 - Funnel marks: VK393
 - Furloughs
 - Air forces: UG970+
 - Military administration: UB420+
 - Furnishing
 - Passenger ships: VM382
- G
- Gabares: VM311.G3
 - Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
 - Galleys
 - Naval maintenance: VC398
 - G.A.R. tactics
 - Artillery: UF161.5
 - Cavalry: UE161.5
 - Infantry: UD161.5
 - Military engineering: UG161.5

INDEX

- Garand rifle: UD395.G4
- Gardner and Nordenfelt machine guns:
UF620.G2
- Gardner guns: VF410.G2
- Garrison artillery: UF480+
- Garrison service
 - Military science: U370+
- Gas
 - Chemical warfare: UG447+
- Gas engines
 - Ships: VM770
- Gas industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
- Gas masks (Military use)
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.6
- Gasoline engines
 - Ships: VM770
- Gatling guns: VF410.G3
- Gays
 - Military administration: UB418.G38
 - Naval administration: VB324.G38
- Gearing
 - Ship propulsion: VM759
- Gendarmes
 - Military administration: UB820+
- Generals
 - Military administration: UB200
- Geology, Military: UG465+
- Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
- Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
- Gloves
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
- Goldsborough, L.M.: VB314.G7
- Gofūnov machine guns: UF620.G6
- Government aid
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
- Grades
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Grain trade
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
- Graydon aerial torpedo thrower:
V855.G7
- Great Britain. Ordnance College,
Woolwich: U535.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Military Academy,
Woolwich: U518.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Military College,
Sandhurst: U520.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
Dartmouth: V515.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Naval College,
Greenwich: V520.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Gunnery,
Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Military
Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Musketry,
Hythe: U530.A1+
- Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley:
U525.A1+
- Great circle sailing (Shortest distance):
VK571
- Great Eastern (Passenger ship):
VM383.G7
- Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.):
V434.G7
- Greeks
 - Naval science: V37
- Green Berets: UA34.S64
- Grenade launchers: UF765
- Grenades: UF765
- Ground effect machines
 - For use over water: VM363
- Gruson's system for land defense
 - Military engineering: UG409.G8
- Guard duty
 - Military science: U190+
- Guards troops: UA12.8
- Guerrilla warfare
 - Military science: U240
- Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
- Guides
 - Infantry: UD310+
- Gun carriages: UF640+
- Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
- Gunflints
 - Military science: U888
- Gunnery
 - Artillery: UF800+
 - Naval ordnance: VF520+
- Guns
 - Military science: U880+

INDEX

- Gunships
 - Airplanes: UG1242.G85
- Gyro compass
 - Nautical instrument: VK577
- Gyroscopic instruments
 - Ballistics: UF830.G9
 - Navigation: VK584.G8
- H
- Hammocks (Ships): VM511
- Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
- Hand signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.H2
- Hand-to-hand fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.H3
- Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
- Handbooks, Officers'
 - Naval science: V130+
- Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
- Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
- Handling and loading cargo: VK235
- Harbors
 - Military engineering: UG350
 - Navigation: VK321+
- Harness
 - Artillery: UF360+
 - Military transportation: UC290+
- Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
- Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
- Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
- Headgear
 - Military maintenance: UC500+
 - Naval clothing: VC320
- Headquarters
 - Military administration: UB230+
 - Naval administration: VB210
- Health, Protection of
 - Military: UH630
- Hearing tests: VK382
- Heating
 - Ships: VM481+
- Helicopters
 - Air forces: UG1230+
- Heligraph
 - Military engineering: UG582.H4
- Helmsmanship: VK543
- Hemp
 - Naval equipment: VC279.H45
- Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
- Highways
 - Routes of travel: UA960+
- Hispanic Americans
 - Military administration: UB418.H57
- Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
- Holsters: UC529.H64
- Homes, Naval: VB290+
- Honors
 - Military science: U350+
- Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
- Hooks
 - Ship fittings: VM851
 - Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
- Horse artillery: UF410
- Horse breeding
 - Military: UC620
- Horse cavalry: UE144+
 - Tactics: UE157+
- Horse Guards: UA656.H8
- Horses
 - Artillery: UF370
 - Cavalry: UE460+
 - Military transportation: UC600+
 - Transportation on ships: UC690+
- Horseshoeing
 - Military maintenance: UC640+
- Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
- Hospital service
 - Military: UH460+
 - Naval: VG410+
- Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
- Hospitals: UH470+
- Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
- House flags of navigation companies: VK393
- House furnishings
 - Military barracks: UC415
- Houseboats: VM335
- Housing
 - Navy yards and stations: VC420+

INDEX

- Howitzer artillery: UF470+
- Human engineering
 - Military science: U393.5
- Hydraulic engineering
 - Military engineering: UG350
- Hydrofoil boats: VM362
- Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
- Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
- Hydrographic notices: VK798
- Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
- Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
- Hydrology, Military: UG468
- Hygiene, Military: UH600+
- Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
- Hygiene, Tropical
 - Military: UH611
- I
- ICBMs: UG1312.I2
- Ice excavation
 - Military engineering: UG343
- Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
- Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
- Ice tunnels
 - Military engineering: UG343
- Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
- Icebreaking operations (Navigation):
VK1299.5+
- Icebreaking vessels: VM451
- Identification methods
 - Enlistment, recruiting, etc: UB338
- Imaginary battles
 - Military science: U313
 - Naval science: V253
- Imaginary wars
 - Military science: U313
 - Naval science: V253
- Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
- Incendiary weapons
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.65
- Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
- Indian fighting
 - Military science: U240
- Industrial defense: UA929.5+
- Industrial mobilization for war and
defense: UA18.A2+
- Industrial security measures
 - Military administration: UB249.A2+
- Inertial navigation: VK571.5
- Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
- Infantry: UD1+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.I5
 - United States Army: UA28+
- Inflatable boats: VM360
- Information display systems
 - Military use: UG489
- Information services
 - Military: UH800+
 - Naval: VG2020+
- Infrared rays
 - Military aeronautics: UG1430+
 - Military use: UG487
- Inland waterway vessels: VM396
- Insignia
 - Air forces: UG1180+
 - Military maintenance: UC530+
 - Naval clothing: VC345
- Inspection
 - Disarmament: UA12.5
 - Marine boilers: VM749
 - Military administration: UB240+
 - Naval administration: VB220+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Inspectors
 - Military administration: UB240+
 - Naval administration: VB220+
- Installation
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
 - War vessels armament: V960
- Instrumentation
 - Airplanes: UG1240+
- Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
- Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
- Insulation of ships: VM481.5
- Intelligence
 - Military administration: UB250+
 - Naval administration: VB230+
- Intercontinental ballistic missiles:
UG1312.I2
- Interior administration: UB150+
 - Naval administration: VB160

INDEX

Interior ballistics
 Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
 Air forces: UG632
International ice observation
 (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
 Enlistment, recruiting, etc: UB321
Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
 Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.17
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
 Military engineering: UG408+
Island warfare
 Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
 VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
 Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
 Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
 United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kitchen utensils
 Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
 Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyübātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9

Kriegsspiel
 Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
 V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
 Military science: U872
Land mines
 Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
 Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics):
 V175
Language
 Military education
 Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
 Military use: UG486
 Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
 Navigation: VK565
Latrines
 Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
 Engines: VM771+
Launching
 Ships: VM149
Laundering
 Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
 Military barracks: UC440
 Naval maintenance: VC430
Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
 Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémètre
 Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
 Military administration: UB210
Leadership, Naval: VB200+
Least time ship routing: VK570

INDEX

- Leave
 - Air forces: UG970+
 - Leaves of absence
 - Naval officers: VB310+
 - Leggings
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Naval equipment: VC310
 - Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
 - Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
 - Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
 - Life and property, Saving of, at sea:
VK1300+
 - Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
 - Lifeboats: VK1473
 - Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation):
VK1460+
 - Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
 - Lifesaving stations (Navigation):
VK1460+
 - Light
 - Military barracks: UC420
 - Light signals (Navigation): VK387
 - Collision prevention: VK373
 - Lighthouse service: VK1000+
 - Lighthouses: VK1000+
 - Lighting
 - Ships: VM491+
 - Lightning conductors
 - Ships: VK1258
 - Lightning war
 - Military science: U167.5.L5
 - Lights (Ships): VM815
 - Lightships: VK1000+
 - Limbers
 - Artillery: UF640+
 - Limited war: UA11.5
 - Line of balance technique
 - Naval supplies and stores:
VC266.5.L5
 - Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.L55
 - Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels):
VM456
 - Liquor problem
 - Military: UH630
 - Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
 - Littoral combat ships: V883
 - Living accommodations
 - Merchant marine: VK224
 - Load lines (Navigation): VK237
 - Loans
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
 - Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
 - Logbooks
 - Navigation: VK211
 - Logistics
 - Military science: U168
 - Logistics, Naval: V179
 - Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
 - Longbows
 - Military science: U879
 - Longitude
 - Navigation: VK565
 - Longitude and time at sea: VK567
 - Loran tables: VK561.A1+
 - Lubrication
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Luggage: UC529.L8
 - Lumber ships: VM466.L8
- M
- M1 carbine: UD395.M17
 - M14 rifle: UD395.M19
 - M16 rifle: UD395.M2
 - M24 sniper weapon system:
UD395.M24
 - Maces
 - Military science: U871
 - Machine-gun warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.M3
 - Machine guns: UF620.A2+
 - Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
 - Machinery industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
 - Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
 - Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
 - Machinists, Naval: VG800+
 - Magazines
 - Artillery: UF540+
 - Magazines and arsenals, Naval:
VF380+
 - Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2

INDEX

- Maintenance and repair
 - Marine boilers: VM749
 - Navy yards and stations: VC417
 - Small craft: VM322
- Maintenance, Military: UC10+
- Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
- Management methods
 - Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
- Management of works
 - Shipbuilding industry: VM299
- Maneuver grounds
 - Military science: U290+
- Maneuvering boards
 - Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
- Maneuvers
 - Artillery: UF157+
 - Cavalry: UE157+
 - Infantry: UD157+
 - Marines: VE157
 - Military engineering: UG325.A+
 - Military science: U250+
 - Naval: V245
- Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
- Manning of vessels: VK221
- Manual of arms
 - Infantry: UD320+
 - Marines: VE320
 - Naval personnel: VD320
- Manufacture
 - Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
 - Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
- Map maneuvers
 - Military science: U312
- Marching
 - Infantry: UD310+
- Mariefred (Passenger ship):
VM383.M27
- Marinas: VK369+
- Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
- Marine accidents: VK199
- Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
- Marine boilers: VM741+
- Marine camouflage: V215
- Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
- Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
- Marine engineering: VM1+
- Marine engines: VM731+
- Marine hydrography: VK588+
- Marine machinery industry: VM729+
- Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
- Marine railways: VM925
- Marine standards
 - Naval architecture: VM293
- Marine terminals: VK358
- Marine turbines: VM740
- Mariners, Notices to: VK798
- Marines: VE7+
- Marksmanship training
 - Marines: VE330+
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Marshals
 - Military administration: UB200
- Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
- Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
- Masters' manuals (Command of ships):
VK205
- Masts and spars: VM531+
- Materials
 - War vessels: V805+
- Mathematical models
 - Military sociology: U21.7
- Mauretania (Passenger ship):
VM383.M3
- Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
- Maxim guns: VF410.M4
- Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
- McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
- Measurement
 - Ships: VM155
- Mechanical engineering
 - Military applications: UG450
- Mechanical transportation
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Mechanization
 - United States Army: UA24+
- Mechanized cavalry: UE147
 - Tactics: UE159
 - United States Army: UA30+
- Medals
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Military administration: UB430+
- Medals of honor
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Naval administration: VB330+

INDEX

- Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
- Medical care
 - Retired military personnel: UB448+
- Medical care for veterans
 - Military administration: UB368+
- Medical corps
 - Equipment: UH510+
- Medical examination
 - Military recruits: UB330+
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Medical service
 - Air forces: UG980+
 - Military: UH201+, UH400+
 - Naval: VG100+
- Medical supplies
 - Military: UH440+
 - Naval: VG290+
- Mekometer: UF850.M5
- Mental examination
 - Military recruits: UB336
 - Naval recruits: VB270+
- Mental hygiene
 - Military: UH629+
- Mercenary troops: UB148
- Merchant marine: VK1+
- Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
- Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
- Messing
 - Military: UC720+
 - Naval: VC370+
- Metal ships: VM146+
- Meteorology, Military: UG467
- Methodology
 - Military sociology: U21.7
- Metrology, Military: UG455
- MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
- Military abbreviations: U26
- Military administration: UB1+
- Military aeronautical research
 - Air forces: UG640+
- Military antiquities: U750+
- Military architecture: UG460
- Military astronautics: UG1500+
- Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
- Military biography
 - United States
 - Military science: U52+
- Military bounties: UB370+
- Military building: UG460
- Military communication
 - Armies: UA940+
- Military construction
 - United States: UC46+
- Military curiosities: U790
- Military customs: U750+
- Military draft
 - United States: UB343
- Military education: U400+
- Military engineering: UG1+
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.E5
- Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
- Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
- Military geology: UG465+
- Military geophysics: UG465.3+
- Military hydrology: UG468
- Military instruction in public schools: U435+
- Military interrogation
 - Intelligence: UB265
- Military life: U750+
- Military manners: U750+
- Military mapping: UG470+
- Military medical services: UH396
- Military meteorology: UG467
- Military metrology: UG455
- Military miniatures
 - Military science: U311
- Military missions: UA16
- Military models
 - Military science: U311
- Military occupational specialists
 - Military administration: UB337
- Military oceanography: V396+
- Military pensions: UB370+
- Military personnel and drugs: UH630
- Military personnel, Retired
 - Military administration: UB440+
- Military photography: UG476

INDEX

- Military planning: U150+
- Military police
 - Military administration: UB820+
- Military policy: UA11
- Military psychology: U22.3
- Military research: U390+
- Military reservations
 - Military administration: UB390+
- Military science: U1+
- Military seismology: UG465.5
- Military service as a profession: UB147
- Military service, Compulsory
 - United States: UB343
- Military sharpshooting
 - Infantry: UD330+
- Military signaling: UG570+
- Military situation
 - Armies: UA10+
- Military sketching: UG474
- Military social work: UH750+
- Military sociology: U21.5+
- Military sports: U327+
- Military statistics (Theory and method):
 - UA19
- Military surveillance: UG475
- Military surveying: UG470+
- Military sword exercises: U865
- Military symbols: U26
- Military topography: UG470+
- Military training: U400+
- Military training in public schools
 - Great Britain: U549
- Military training in universities
 - Great Britain: U549
- Military unions: UH740+
- Militia
 - General organization: UA13
 - Handbooks for: U140+
 - Infantry: UD430
 - United States militia: UA42+
- Militia pay
 - United States: UC80+
- Militia quartermasters
 - United States: UC50+
- Militia subsistence departments
 - United States: UC61+
- Mine countermeasures
 - Military engineering: UG490
- Mine fields
 - Military engineering: UG490
- Minelaying: V856+
- Mineral industries
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
- Mines, Submarine: V856+
- Minesweepers: V885
- Minesweeping: V856+
- Mining troops
 - Military engineering: UG550+
- Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
- Minor services
 - Navies: VG20+
- Minorities
 - Air forces: UG830+
 - Armed forces: UB416+
 - Navies: VB320+
- Minot's Ledge Lighthouse: VK1025.M5
- MIRVs: UG1312.M2
- Missiles
 - Air forces: UG1310+
- Missions, Military: UA16
- Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
- Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy): VA66.C62
- Mobilization
 - Armies: UA910+
 - Navies: VA48+
 - United States: VA77
- Model soldiers, Use of
 - Military science: U310+
- Models
 - Boats: VM359
 - Marine engines: VM738
 - Motorboats and launches: VM342
 - Ships: VM298+
 - Steamboats: VM298+
 - Submarine boats: VM366
 - Yachts: VM332
- Monitors (War vessels): V860
- Morale
 - Military science: U22
- Morals, Protection of
 - Military: UH630
- Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8

INDEX

Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
 Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
 Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
 Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
 Artillery: UF390
 Military maintenance: UC340+
 Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
 Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
 Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
 Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
 Infantry: UD460+
Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
 Military: UC620
Mules
 Military transportation: UC600+
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Muskets: UD390+
Mustard gas
 Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
 Military administration: UB160+
Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
 Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679

Native troops
 German Army: UA719
 Greek Army: UA729
 Italian Army: UA749
 Netherlands Army: UA739
 Norwegian Army: UA759
 Portuguese Army: UA769
 Soviet Union Army: UA779
 Spanish Army: UA789
 Swedish Army: UA799
 Swiss Army: UA809
 Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
Nautical astronomy: VK549+
Nautical instruments: VK573+
Nautical mile: VK559
Nautical tables: VK563
Naval administration: VB15+
Naval air service: VG90+
Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla:
 VG94.5.P4
Naval air warfare: VG90+
Naval apprentices: V435+
Naval architecture: VM1+
 Principles: VM156+
Naval artificers: VG600+
Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
Naval automotive transportation:
 VC570+
Naval aviation: VG90+
Naval bands: VG30+
Naval bases: V220+
 United States: VA67+
Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
Naval cemeteries: VB300+
Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
Naval clerical service: VG900+
Naval clothing: VC280+
Naval coaling stations: V240+
Naval command and control systems:
 VB212
Naval communication
 Radio, radar, etc: VG76+
 Telegraph: VG70+
 Telephone: VG80+
Naval convoys: V182

INDEX

Naval cookery: VC370+
Naval curiosities: V745
Naval dental service: VG280+
Naval dispensaries: VG270+
Naval docks: V220+
 United States: VA67+
Naval draftsmen: VG920+
Naval education: V400+
Naval engineering aides: VG920+
Naval expenditures: VA20+
Naval gun carriages: VF430
Naval headquarters: VB210
Naval homes: VB290+
Naval hospital corps: VG310+
Naval hospital ships: VG450
Naval hospitals: VG410+
Naval hygiene: VG470+
Naval information services: VG2020+
Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
Naval leadership: VB200+
Naval life: V720+
Naval lithographers: VG635+
Naval logistics: V179
Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
Naval machinists: VG800+
Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
Naval magazines and arsenals:
 VF380+
Naval maintenance: VC10+
Naval maneuvers: V245
Naval medical and surgical handbooks:
 VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
 Handbooks for: V140+
 Organization: VA45+
 United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
 Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
 United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
 United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
 Great Britain: V530
 United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval stations: V230+
 Administration of: VB160
 Naval maintenance: VC412+
 United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
 Great Britain: V522+
 United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary:
 V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
 World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+

INDEX

- Navigation: VK1+
 - Science of: VK549+
 - Steam navigation: VM595+
 - Navigation companies
 - House flags of: VK393
 - Navigators, Tables for: VK799
 - Navy as a career: VB259
 - Navy bands: VG30+
 - Navy chaplains: VG20+
 - Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
 - Navy civil engineering: VG590+
 - Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
 - Navy nurses: VG350+
 - Navy religious program specialists:
 - VG20+
 - Navy yards: V230+
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
 - United States: VA69+
 - Neopagans
 - Military administration: UB418.N46
 - Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
 - New London (Conn.) Naval Station:
 - VA70.N5
 - Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
 - Night fighting: U167.5.N5
 - Noise control design (Ships): VM494
 - Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
 - Noncommissioned officers
 - Air forces: UG820+
 - Military administration: UB407+
 - Noncommissioned officers' handbooks:
 - U120+
 - Nonlethal weapons: U795
 - Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
 - Military science: U900
 - Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
 - Nonmilitary use of armed forces for
 - social and economic development:
 - UH720+
 - Nonnaval education: V697+
 - Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
 - Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
 - Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
 - Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment):
 - UA657.5.N7
 - Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth
 - (Va.): VA70.N7
 - Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
 - Normandie (Passenger ship):
 - VM383.N6
 - North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy):
 - VA63.N8
 - North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
 - UA646.3+
 - Nuclear arms control verification:
 - UA12.5
 - Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
 - Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
 - Nuclear warfare
 - Naval science: V205
 - Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
 - Biography of nurses: VG226+
 - Nurses
 - Military: UH490+
 - Nursing
 - Military: UH490+
- O
- Oars: VM561
 - Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
 - Obstacles
 - Field engineering: UG375
 - Oceanographic research ships: VM453
 - Oceanography, Military: V396+
 - Odd craft: VM357
 - Off-post recreation
 - Military: UH900+
 - Officers
 - Air forces: UG790+
 - Merchant marine: VK221
 - Training: VK535+
 - Military administration: UB410+
 - Naval administration: VB310+
 - Officers' clubs
 - Military maintenance: UC740+
 - Naval maintenance: VC380+
 - Officers' handbooks
 - Military science: U130+
 - Naval science: V130+
 - Officers' horses: UC610
 - Officers' messes
 - Military maintenance: UC740+

INDEX

- Officers' Training Corps
 - Great Britain: U549
 - Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
 - Oil
 - Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
 - Oil engines
 - Ships: VM770
 - Oil tankers
 - Naval architecture: VM455+
 - Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
 - Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
 - Operation
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
 - Operational equipment
 - Air forces: UG1200+
 - Operational readiness
 - Naval administration: VB215
 - Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
 - Optical equipment
 - Artillery: UF849
 - Optical instruments
 - Artillery: UF849
 - Optics
 - Artillery: UF849
 - Optimum ship routing: VK570
 - Optoelectronics
 - Military use: UG488
 - Orderlies
 - Military: UH70
 - Orders in the field, Transmission of:
 - U330
 - Orders, Preparation of
 - Military administration: UB280+
 - Naval administration: VB255
 - Orders, Transmission of
 - Naval science: V270
 - Ordnance
 - Air forces: UG1270+
 - Naval: VF1+
 - Ordnance accounts
 - Artillery: UF550+
 - Ordnance and arms
 - Artillery: UF520+
 - Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
 - Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
 - Ordnance instructions
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Ordnance material
 - Artillery: UF560+
 - Naval ordnance: VF390+
 - Ordnance stores
 - Artillery: UF550+
 - Ordnance tests: UF890
 - Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
 - Ore carriers
 - Shipbuilding: VM457
 - Organization
 - Air forces: UG770+
 - Armies: UA10+
 - Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
 - Navies: VA10+
 - Organophosphorus compounds
 - Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
 - Orphans
 - Naval provision: VB340+
 - Oscillating foils
 - Marine engineering: VM562
 - Oscillations
 - Ships: VM161
 - Outboard motorboats: VM348
 - Outposts
 - Military science: U190+
 - Owen machine guns: UF620.O92
- P
- Pack trains
 - Transportation, Military: UC300+
 - Packing of goods
 - Naval transportation: VC537
 - Transportation: UC277
 - Paddle wheels: VM541
 - Paddles: VM561
 - Painters, Naval: VG600+
 - Painting
 - Ships: VM961
 - Panel signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.P4
 - Pansy (Lighthouse tender):
 - VM737.U6P2
 - Papal guards
 - Vatican City: UA749.5

INDEX

Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
 Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy):
 VA63.P28
Patrols
 Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
 Air forces: UG940+
 Confederate States: UC87
 United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
 United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war):
 VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station:
 VG94.5.P4
Pensions
 Merchant marine: VK220
 Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
 Artillery: UF780
 Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat
 equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
 Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
 Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
 Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval
 administration): VB260+
Personnel management
 Air forces: UG770+
 Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval
 transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
 Naval supplies and stores:
 VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
 Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
 Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
 Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League
 Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
 Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
 Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers'
 mates, Naval: VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
 Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
 Military recruits: UB330+
 Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
 Navies: V260+
 Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
 Military: UH400+
Physiological research
 Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
 Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
 Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
 Ships: VM501
Pistols
 Infantry: UD410+
 Marines: VE390
 Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
 Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5

INDEX

- Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
- Plumbing
 - Ships: VM501
- Pneumatic equipment
 - Ships: VM496
- Polar warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.P6
- Polearms
 - Military science: U872
- Police, Military
 - Military administration: UB820+
- Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
 - Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Port helm rule: VK372
- Portable gun shelters
 - Artillery: UF660
- Ports
 - Navigation: VK321+
- Ports, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
- Position finders
 - Artillery: UF853
- Post administration: UB150+
- Post exchanges
 - Military maintenance: UC750+
- Postal service
 - Military: UH80+
- Postal service (Navies): VG60+
- Posts
 - United States Army: UA26.A2+
- Precision guided munitions
 - Weapons systems: UF510+
- Preparation of orders
 - Military administration: UB280+
 - Naval administration: VB255
- Preparedness
 - Naval administration: VB215
- Press
 - Air forces: UG1010+
- Press
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
- Prevention of accidents
 - Sailors: VK240
- Primers
 - Artillery: UF780
- Priming
 - Naval ordnance: VF510
- Prisoners
 - Military administration: UB800+
- Prisoners of war
 - Military administration: UB800+
- Prisons
 - Military administration: UB800+
- Private naval schools
 - Great Britain: V530
 - United States: V430.A3+
- Prize money
 - Naval administration: VB280+
- Problems
 - Military science: U312
- Procurement
 - Air forces: UG1120+
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Programmed instruction
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.P7
- Projectiles
 - Artillery: UF750+
 - Naval ordnance: VF480+
- Projectiles, Arms for throwing
 - Military science: U873+
- Prolonged war
 - Military science: U243
- Promotion
 - Military administration: UB320+
 - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Promotions
 - Military officers: UB410+
- Propaganda: VB252+
 - Military administration: UB275+
- Propellers
 - Ships: VM753+

INDEX

- Propulsion of ships
 Marine engines: VM751+
 Means of propulsion: VM521+
- Propulsion tests
 Marine engines: VM761+
- Prostitution
 Military: UH630
- Protection
 in atomic warfare: V386
 in biological warfare: V386
 in chemical warfare: V386
- Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
- Prototype marine nuclear power plants:
 VM774.3
- Provision for soldiers' dependents
 Military administration: UB400+
- Provision for veterans
 Military administration: UB356+
- Provisioning
 Merchant marine: VK224
 Naval maintenance: VC350+
- Psychiatry
 Military: UH629+
- Psychological aspects
 Air forces: UG632
 Civil defense: UA926.5
- Psychological warfare: VB252+
 Military administration: UB275+
- Psychology, Military: U22.3
- Public relations
 Air forces: UG1010+
 Military: UH700+
 Naval: VG500+
- Public schools
 Military instruction in: U435+
 Military training in
 Great Britain: U549
- Public utilities
 Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
- Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
- Pumps (Ships): VM821
- Purification
 Water supply
 Naval maintenance: VC410
- Q
- Quadrant (Nautical instruments):
 VK583
- Quarter drills
 Marines: VE160+
 Naval ordnance: VF160+
 Naval personnel: VD160+
- Quartermaster's Department
 United States: UC30+
- Quarters
 Air forces: UG1140+
 Marines: VE420+
 Military science: UC400+
 Navy yards and stations: VC420+
- Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship):
 VM383.Q32
- Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship):
 VM383.Q3
- Queen Mary (Passenger ship):
 VM383.Q4
- R
- Rabelos: VM311.R32
- Racons
 Lists: VK1150+
- Radar
 Military aeronautics: UG1420+
 Ships: VM480+
 Signaling: VK397
- Radar equipment
 Naval ordnance: VF530
- Radar, Military: UG612+
- Radio
 Ships: VM480+
 Signaling: VK397
- Radio, Military: UG611+
- Radioactive waste disposal
 Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
- Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
- Rafts: VM352
- Raids
 Military science: U167.5.R34
- Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
- Railroad troops
 Military engineering: UG520+

INDEX

- Railroads
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
 - Military engineering: UG345
 - Transportation, Military: UC310+
- Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
- Railway
 - Transportation for horses: UC680+
- Railway artillery: UF490+
- Railway gun cars
 - Artillery: UF655
- Railway gun matériel
 - Artillery: UF563.A76
- Railways, Marine: VM925
- Range finders
 - Artillery: UF850.A2+
- Range tables
 - Artillery: UF857
- Rangers: UA34.R36
- Ranges (Stoves)
 - Naval maintenance: VC398
- Ranges, tables, etc
 - Naval ordnance: VF550
- Rank
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Rations
 - Military maintenance: UC710+
 - Naval maintenance: VC360+
- Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
- Rats
 - Extermination on ships: VM483
- Real estate service
 - United States: UC47
- Rearguard action
 - Military science: U215
- Recognition
 - Airplanes: UG1240+
- Recoilless rifles
 - Artillery: UF656
- Reconnaissance
 - Military science: U220
 - Naval science: V190
- Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
- Records
 - Air forces: UG910+
 - Marines: VE480
 - Military administration: UB160+
- Recreation
 - Air forces: UG990+
- Recreation services
 - Military: UH800+
 - Naval: VG2020+
- Recruiting
 - Air forces: UG880+
 - Military administration: UB320+
- Recruitment
 - Merchant marine: VK219
 - Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
- Recruits, Military
 - Medical examination: UB330+
 - Mental examination: UB336
 - Physical examination: UB330+
- Recruits, Naval: VB270+
- Red Cross
 - Military: UH535+
- Red Cross at sea: VG457
- Refrigerated ships: VM459
- Refrigeration
 - Ships: VM485
- Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
 - Naval maintenance: VC400
- Refrigerators
 - Military maintenance: UC760
- Refuse disposal
 - Navy yards: VC417.5
- Regiment administration: UB150+
- Regulations, Shooting
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Rehabilitation
 - Disabled veterans: UB360+
- Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
- Relief societies
 - Military: UH520+
- Religious program specialists
 - Navy: VG20+
- Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
- Remount service
 - Military transportation: UC600+
- Repair
 - Marine machinery: VM763
 - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
- Repair ships: VM466.R4

INDEX

- Repairing appliances
 - Marine engineering: VM901+
- Repairing facilities
 - Docks: VK361+
- Repairing warships at sea: V865
- Replenishing warships at sea: V865
- Requisitions, Military: UC15
- Rescue boats: VM466.S4
- Research, Military: U390+
- Research, Naval: V390+
- Research vessels: VM452
- Reservations, Naval: V220+
 - United States: VA67+
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps
 - Air forces: UG638.8
 - United States: U428.5
- Reserves
 - Air forces: UG850+
 - Infantry: UD430
 - United States reserves: UA42+
- Resistance of ships: VM751+
- Resistance tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
- Resistance to projectiles
 - Artillery: UF900
- Results of firing tests
 - Artillery: UF810
- Retired military personnel
 - Military administration: UB440+
- Retirement
 - Merchant marine: VK220
 - Military officers: UB410+
 - Naval officers: VB310+
- Retirement privileges
 - Military personnel: UB440+
- Returns
 - Military administration: UB160+
- Revenue-Cutter Service
 - Training: V437
- Revolvers
 - Infantry: UD410+
 - Marines: VE390
 - Naval personnel: VD390
- Revolving cupolas: VF440
 - Artillery: UF660
- Revolving turrets: V860
- Rewards
 - Air forces: UG976+
 - Marines: VE495+
 - Military administration: UB430+
 - Naval administration: VB330+
- Rifle ranges
 - Military science: U300+
- Rifles: UD390+
 - Marines: VE370
 - Naval personnel: VD370
- Rigging
 - Field engineering: UG390
 - Ships: VM531+
- Riot duty
 - Military science: U230
- River steamers: VM461+
- Rivers
 - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Riveting
 - Shipbuilding: VM147
- Roads
 - Military engineering: UG330
 - Routes of travel: UA960+
- Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
- Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
- Rockets
 - Air forces: UG1310+
 - Artillery: UF880
 - Lifesaving service: VK1479
- Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
- Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
- Rolling
 - Ships: VM161
- Romans
 - Naval science: V39
- Rope
 - Naval equipment: VC279.R6
- Ross rifle: UD395.R6
- R.O.T.C.: U428.5
 - Air forces: UG638.8
- Rotor ships: VM766
- Rotors
 - Marine engineering: VM766
- Rowboats: VM351+
- Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6

INDEX

Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
 Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

S

Sabers
 Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
 Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
 Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
 Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
 Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
 Armies: U380+
 Navies: V380+
Safety measures
 Armies: U380+
 Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
 Navies: V380+
 Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
 Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
 Sailmaking: VM532
 Ships: VM531+
Salutes
 Military science: U350+
Salvage
 Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
 Military: UH201+
Sanitation
 Naval sanitation: VG470+
 Navy yards: VC417.5
 Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
 Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
 Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
 Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
 Military science: U220
Scraping
 Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
 Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
 Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
 Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
 Military administration: UB246+

INDEX

- Security measures for naval information
 - Naval administration: VB226+
- Security measures, Naval: V185
 - Navigation: VK203
- Seismology, Military: UG465.5
- Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
- Semaphores
 - Military engineering: UG582.S4
- Service craft
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
- Sewers
 - Military barracks: UC430
- Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
- Shafting
 - Ship propulsion: VM758
- Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
- SHAPE: UA646.3+
- Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.S4
- Sharpies
 - Construction: VM311.S53
- Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
- Shells
 - Artillery: UF760
 - Naval ordnance: VF490
- Ship chandlers: VM470.5
- Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
- Ship equipment: VM470
- Ship exchanges: VC390+
- Ship fittings: VM470
- Ship joinery: VM467
- Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
- Ship models: VM298+
 - In bottles: VM298.3
- Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in:
VK562
- Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
- Ship records (Naval maintenance):
VC500+
- Ship rules: VK215
- Ship supplies: VM470.5
- Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
- Shipboard laundries: VC430
- Shipbuilding: VM1+
- Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
- Shipment of goods
 - Naval transportation: VC537
- Shipment of goods
 - Transportation: UC277
- Ships
 - Structural arrangement: VM468+
 - Ships, Atomic: VM317
 - Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
 - Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
 - Ships, Cargo: VM391+
 - Ships, Command of: VB200+
 - Ships, Concrete: VM148
 - Ships, Container: VM393.C65
 - Ships' figureheads: VM308
 - Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
 - Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
 - Ship's logbooks: VK211
 - Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
 - Ships, Metal: VM146+
 - Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
 - Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
 - Ships, Oceanographic research:
VM453
 - Ship's papers: VK211
 - Ships, Passenger: VM381+
 - Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
 - Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
 - Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
 - Ships, Rotor: VM766
 - Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
 - Ships, Steel: VM146
 - Ships, Steerage of: VM565
 - Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
 - Ships, Viking
 - Naval architecture: VM17
 - Navigation: VK17
 - Ships, Wooden: VM142+
 - Shipwrecks: VK1250+
 - Shipyards: VM298.5+
- Shoes
 - Military maintenance: UC490+
 - Naval equipment: VC310
- Shooting
 - Marines: VE330+
 - Naval personnel: VD330+
- Shop rates, costs, etc
 - Shipbuilding: VM300
- Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries):
VC430

INDEX

- Shore facilities
 - Naval maintenance: VC412+
- Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
- Shore service
 - Marines: VE410
 - Naval ordnance: VF330+
 - Naval tactics: V175
- Shotguns
 - Infantry: UD396
- Shrapnel: UF760
 - Naval ordnance: VF490
- Sick, Care of
 - Military: UH520+
- Siege artillery: UF460+
- Siege warfare
 - Military engineering: UG443+
- Sight tests: VK382
- Sights for firearms: UF854
- Signal corps
 - Military engineering: UG570+
- Signal troops
 - Military engineering: UG570+
- Signals and signaling
 - Naval signaling: V280+
 - Navigation: VK381+
 - Collision prevention: VK373
- Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
- Singapore Naval Base (British Navy):
 - VA459.S5
- Skates
 - Military transportation: UC360
- Ski troops: UD470+
- Skiffs: VM355
- Skirmishing
 - Military science: U210
- Slaughterhouses
 - Military maintenance: UC770
- Sled trains
 - Military transportation: UC290+
- Slide rule (Nautical instruments):
 - VK584.S55
- Small arms
 - Air forces: UG1340+
 - Artillery: UF520+
 - Infantry: UD380+
 - Marines: VE360+
 - Naval personnel: VD360+
- Small arms inspection: UD382
- Small arms instruction
 - Naval tactics: V175
- Small boat anchorages: VK369+
- Small boat service
 - Naval personnel: VD400+
- Small craft: VM320+
- Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
- Small sailboats: VM351+
- Small wars
 - Military science: U240
- Smoke screens
 - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Smoke tactics
 - Military engineering: UG447.7
- Snider rifle: UD395.S5
- Sniper rifles: UD394
- Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment):
 - VM367.S63
- Snowshoes
 - Military transportation: UC360
- Social defense: UA10.7
- Social welfare services
 - Military: UH750+
 - Naval: VG2000+
- Social work
 - Air forces: UG990+
 - Naval: VG2000+
- Soldiers' dependents
 - Military administration: UB400+
- Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
- Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
- Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
 - Air forces: UG632.4+
- Soldiers' homes
 - Military administration: UB380+
- Sonar equipment
 - Ships: VM480+
- Sound ranging instruments
 - Artillery: UF850.S6
- Sound signaling
 - Military engineering: UG582.S68
- Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
- Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
- Space surveillance: UG1500+
- Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530

INDEX

- Spare parts (Marine machinery):
 - VM763
- SPARS: VA390.A+
- Spars and masts: VM531+
- Spears
 - Military science: U872
- Special Forces
 - Soviet Army: UA776.S64
 - United States Army: UA34.S64
- Specifications
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval architecture: VM295+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Speed trials
 - Vessels: VM880+
- Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
- Spies
 - Naval intelligence: VB250
- Splices, Sailors': VM533
- Sports, Military: U327+
- Sports, Naval: V267+
- Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
- Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
- Stability operations
 - Military science: U167.5.S68
- Stability tests
 - Marine engines: VM761+
- Stables
 - Military: UC670
- Staff journeys
 - Military science: U280+
- Staffs of armies
 - Military administration: UB220+
- Standards
 - Military maintenance: UC590+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
- Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
- State militia
 - United States: UA50+
- State troops
 - United States: UA50+
- Station drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Station pointer (Nautical instruments):
 - VK584.S7
- Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation):
 - VK1460+
- Stations, Naval: V230+
 - United States: VA69+
- Statistical stability
 - Ships: VM159
- Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
- Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
- Steam lanes
 - Pilot guides: VK813
- Steam motorboats: VM343
- Steam navigation: VM595+
- Steamboat models: VM298+
- Steel for land defenses
 - Military engineering: UG408+
- Steel industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
- Steel ships: VM146
- Steerage
 - Ships: VM565
- Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
- Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
- Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
- Storage
 - Ports and wharves: VK345
 - Water supply on ships: VM503+
- Storage batteries
 - Submarine boat equipment:
 - VM367.S7
- Stores
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval maintenance: VC260+
- Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
- Strafing
 - Air warfare: UG700+
- Strains
 - Ships: VM163
- Strategic lines and bases
 - Armies: UA930
- Strategy
 - Military science: U161+
 - Naval science: V160+
- Stream crossing
 - Armor: UE320
 - Artillery: UF320

INDEX

- Stream crossing
 - Cavalry: UE320
 - Infantry: UD317
 - Military engineering: UG335
 - Military science: U205
 - Street fighting
 - Military science: U167.5.S7
 - Strength of materials
 - Ships: VM162
 - Stresses
 - Ships: VM163
 - Structural arrangements
 - Ships: VM468+
 - Subcaliber guns
 - Artillery: UF563.A8
 - Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
 - Submarine boat combat: V214.5
 - Submarine boats: V857+
 - Construction: VM365+
 - Submarine cables
 - Military engineering: UG607
 - Submarine disasters: VK1265
 - Submarine diving: VM975+
 - Submarine forces: V857+
 - Submarine mines: V856+
 - Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
 - Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
 - Submarine signaling: VK388
 - Submarine warfare: V210+
 - Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
 - Subsistence
 - Marines: VK224
 - Military maintenance: UC700+
 - Naval maintenance: VC350+
 - Subsistence Department
 - United States: UC40+
 - Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
 - Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
 - Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
 - Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
 - Supplies
 - Air forces: UG1100+
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval maintenance: VC270+
 - Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
 - Supply vessels
 - U.S. Navy: VA79
 - Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
 - Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
 - Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
 - Surgeons
 - Military: UH400+
 - Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
 - Surgical appliances
 - Military: UH440+
 - Naval: VG290+
 - Surplus property
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
 - Naval supplies: VC260+
 - Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
 - Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
 - Swiss Guard
 - Vatican City: UA749.5
 - Swords
 - Infantry: UD420+
 - Military science: U850+
 - Symbols, Military: U26
 - Synthetic training devices
 - Naval science: V252
- T
- Tables for navigation: VK799
 - Tackle
 - Field engineering: UG390
 - Tactical rides
 - Military science: U280+
 - Tactical units
 - United States Army: UA27.3+
 - Tactics
 - Air warfare: UG700+
 - Artillery: UF157+
 - Cavalry: UE157+
 - Infantry: UD157+
 - Marines: VE157
 - Military science: U164+
 - Naval science: V167+
 - Tailoring
 - Military maintenance: UC510

INDEX

- Tailoring
 - Naval uniforms: VC330
- Tailors
 - Military maintenance: UC510
 - Navy: VC330
- Tank vessels
 - Naval architecture: VM455+
- Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
- Tanks
 - Military engineering: UG446.5
- Target practice
 - Artillery: UF340+
 - Naval ordnance: VF310+
- Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
- Technical troops
 - Military engineering: UG500+
- Technology
 - Military education
 - Great Britain: U512.T5
- Telecommunication
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
- Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
- Telegraphic connections
 - Armies: UA980
- Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
- Telemeter
 - Artillery: UF850.T4
 - Military use: UG482
- Telephony, Military: UG610+
- Telescopes
 - Artillery: UF845
 - Naval equipment: VC340
- Telescopic sights
 - Artillery: UF855
- Television, Military: UG613+
- Tent drills
 - Military maintenance: UC580+
- Tentage
 - Military maintenance: UC570+
- Tents for horses: UC670
- Testing for land defenses
 - Military engineering: UG408+
- Tests
 - Armor plate: V910+
 - Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
 - Resistance (Ships): VM761+
 - Stability (Ships): VM761+
- Textile industry
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
- Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
- Tide tables: VK600+
- Timber
 - Naval equipment: VC279.T5
- Timber ships: VM466.L8
- Time and longitude at sea: VK567
- Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
- Tonnage
 - Ships: VM153
- Tonnage tables
 - Ships: VM153
- Tools
 - Naval equipment: VC279.T6
- Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
- Torpedo boat service: V837+
- Torpedo boats: V830+
- Torpedo troops
 - Military engineering: UG550+
- Torpedos: V850+
- Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
- Toy boats: VM359
- Trabacolos: VM311.T7
- Tracklaying tractors: UF652
- Traction engines
 - Military maintenance: UC340+
- Train troops
 - Transportation: UC280+
- Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
- Training
 - Air forces: UG637+
 - Cavalry: UE470+
 - Merchant marine: VK531+
- Training camps
 - Armor: UE430+
 - Cavalry: UE430+
 - Marines: VE430+
- Training devices, Synthetic
 - Naval science: V252
- Training ships
 - Merchant marine: VK532
 - Naval education
 - Great Britain: V523+
 - United States: V435+
- Training stations, Naval
 - Great Britain: V522+

INDEX

- Training stations, Naval
 United States: V433+
- Transgender people
 Military administration: UB418.T72
- Transmission of orders
 Naval science: V270
- Transmission of orders in the field:
 U330
- Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
- Transport planes: UG1242.T7
- Transportation
 Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
 Military maintenance: UC270+
 Military medical: UH500+
- Transportation, Military: UC10+
- Transportation, Naval: VC530+
- Transportation of horses: UC680+
- Transports
 Military maintenance: UC320+
 U.S. Navy: VA79
- Travel, Routes of
 Armies: UA950+
- Trench warfare
 Military engineering: UG446
- Trench warfare matériel
 Artillery: UF563.A77
- Trenches
 Military engineering: UG446
- Troops, Border: UA12.83
- Troops, Colonial: UA14
- Troops, Command of
 Military administration: UB210
- Troops, Guards: UA12.8
- Troops, Native: UA14
- Troopships
 Military maintenance: UC320+
- Tunnels
 Military engineering: UG340
- Turbines, Marine: VM740
- Turrets, Revolving
 Naval ordnance: VF440
- War vessels: V860
- Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea):
 VK1481.T8
- U
- Unarmored vessels: V870
- Underwater demolition units (Navies):
 VG86+
- Underwater welding and cutting (Ships):
 VM965
- Uniforms
 Air forces: UG1160+
 Marines: VE400+
 Merchant marine: VK223
 Military maintenance: UC480+
 Naval: VC300+
- Union movements in armed forces:
 UH740+
- United States Air Force Academy,
 Colorado Springs, Colo: UG638.5+
- United States Army: UA24+
- United States. Army
 Biography: U52+
- United States automatic .30-inch
 machine guns: UF620.U6
- United States. Bureau of Lighthouses:
 VK1023.A2+
- United States. Bureau of Naval
 Personnel. Special Services Division:
 VG2026
- United States Coast Guard Academy:
 V437
- United States. Coast Guard Reserve.
 Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
- United States government vessels:
 VM296.U3+
- United States magazine rifle:
 UD395.U6
- United States. Marine Air Reserve:
 VG94.7
- United States. Marine Corps: VE23.A1+
- United States. Marine Corps Reserve:
 VE23.3
- United States. Marine Corps Women's
 Reserve: VE23.4
- United States Military Academy, West
 Point: U410.A1+
- United States militia: UA42+
- Military engineering: UG161
- Tactics: UD161

INDEX

United States Naval Academy,
Annapolis, Md: V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve:
VG94.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service:
VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers'
Training Corps: V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's
Reserve: VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New
London (Conn.): VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station,
Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station,
Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
United States. Naval War College:
V420
United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts:
VC35+
Pay Department: VC50+
United States. Navy. Underwater
Demolition Teams: VG87
United States reserves: UA42+
United States. School of Submarine
Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
Military administration: UB350+
Universal service
Military administration: UB350+
Universities, Military training in
Great Britain: U549
U.S. Army Command and General Staff
College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort
Belvoir, Va: U425
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
Vaccination
Military: UH450+

Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
Military: UH630
Ventilation
Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
Vessels
Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
Education: UB356+
Employment: UB356+
Medical care: UB368+
Provision for
Military administration: UB356+
United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
Military: UH650+
Vibration
Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
Naval architecture: VM17
Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
Handbooks for: U140+
United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47

W

WAAC (United States Army):
UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6

INDEX

- Wagon trains
 - Military transportation: UC290+
- Wagons
 - Artillery: UF380+
- Wampanoag (Ship)
 - Speed trial: VM881.W2
- War
 - Limited war: UA11.5
- War correspondents
 - Air forces: UG1010+
 - Military: UH700+
 - Naval: VG500+
- War damage in industry: UA929.5+
- War games
 - Military science: U310+
 - Naval: V250
- War risk insurance: UB370+
- War use of weather
 - Military science: U167.5.E58
- War vessels
 - Construction, armament, etc: V750+
- Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
- Warehousing
 - Military maintenance: UC260+
- Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
- Warfare, Nuclear
 - Naval science: V205
- Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
- Warfare, Submarine: V210+
- Warner carbines: UD395.W33
- Warrant officers
 - Military administration: UB407+
 - Naval administration: VB307+
- Wars, Imaginary
 - Military science: U313
- Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
- Watch drills
 - Marines: VE160+
 - Naval ordnance: VF160+
 - Naval personnel: VD160+
- Watch duty
 - Merchant marine: VK233
- Water bicycles: VM357
- Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea):
VK1481.W3
- Water supply
 - Military maintenance: UC780
- Water supply
 - Naval maintenance: VC410
 - Ships: VM503+
- Watertight compartments (Ships):
VM469
- Waterways
 - Military maintenance: UC320+
 - Routes of travel: UA970+
- Waterworks
 - Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
- Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
- WAVES: VA390.A+
- Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
- Weapons of mass destruction: U793
- Weapons systems
 - Artillery: UF500+
 - Naval: VF346+
- Welding
 - Shipbuilding: VM147
- Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
- Whalebacks: VM311.W5
- Whaling ships
 - Marine engineering: VM465
- Wharf management: VK345
- Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
- Widows
 - Naval provision: VB340+
- Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
- Windlasses: VM811
- Winter warfare
 - Military science: U167.5.W5
- Wire entanglements
 - Military engineering: UG407
- Wireless telegraph
 - Signaling: VK397
- Wireless telephone
 - Signaling: VK397
- Women
 - Air forces: UG830+
 - Armed forces: UB416+
 - Military administration: UB418.W65
 - Naval administration: VB324.W65
 - Navies: VB320+
- Women and the military
 - Military sociology: U21.75
- Women's Army Corps (United States):
UA565.W6

INDEX

Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84